

English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

Wave Four Interview Questionnaire – 2008-2009

Draft Version 1.0 – December 2009

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PAPER VERSION OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Please be aware that this is an early draft of the questionnaire, so caution should be taken when using this document. Some parts of the questionnaire still need to be improved (e.g. making the routing clearer) and checked for any inaccuracies. You may find it helpful to refer to the Wave 2 or Wave 1 questionnaires as many of the variables and the routing is the same in each wave. However, if a variable cannot be found in either of these questionnaires, please refer to the Wave 3 questionnaire. We hope to circulate an improved version of the Wave 4 questionnaire with the Phase 2 dataset.

Textfills

^ - This annotation is shown before any textfills that were used in questions. The different options of the textfill are provided in square brackets e.g. [^him/her].

Unfortunately, in this version of the document some of the textfills do not appear. For variables that were in Waves 1 and/or 2 and 3, please look at the questionnaire documentation for these waves as it is very likely that the question will have stayed the same.

Routing

<> - This annotation is used to indicate 'not equals to'.

Checks

The CAPI instrument contains a number of checks to help ensure that the information entered by the interviewer is accurate and consistent. However, these checks are not included in this version of the documentation.

Queries

Please contact Kelly Ward (kelly.ward@natcen.ac.uk) if you have any queries about the questionnaire.

**HOUSEHOLD
DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE
(DH)**

IF EditQre = No [EditQre = 2]

|
ELSE

| **HHNO**

| Household Number

| Range: 1..9

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|
END OF FILTER

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

|
| *IF SFile.SEARCH (FFWKey) [SFile.SEARCH FFWKey]*

| |
| | *IF (HHNo = 1) AND (AdrCheck <> Satisfied) [HHNo = 1 AND AdrCheck <>*
| | *2]*

| | | **ADRFIELD**

| | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the first ten characters of the first line of the address
taken from A.R.F.

| | | address label.

| | | Make sure to type it exactly as it is printed.

| | | String10

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

| |
| | END OF FILTER

|
END OF FILTER

FIRST

INTERVIEWER: For your information:..

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

|
| *IF HHFfw.SEARCH (FFWKey) [HHFfw.SEARCH FFWKey]*

|
| ELSE

| | **FFWBAD**

| | INTERVIEWER: There is a problem with the feed forward data.

| | Please contact support.

| | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| END OF FILTER
|
END OF FILTER

INTDAT

INTERVIEWER: Today's date.

Amend if not correct.

Else, press <Enter> to continue.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF Household Number > 1 [HHNo > 1]

|
ELSE

| **DHSAMEH**

| ASK or CODE: Are you living at the same address as when we last interviewed you?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

DHINT

(As you know) this is a study about the health and lifestyles of people aged 50 and over.

I would like to begin by details about who lives in this household.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.
Range: 1..1

IF QHD.NOFMov > 0 [NOFMov > 0]

| **DHBACK**

| Before beginning the interview, I just need to check whether there have been changes
| in who lives in this household.

| Our records show that the following people have previously lived in this household.

| Have any of them returned to the household? Do any of them live here now?

| CODE ALL THAY APPLY.

| 01 ^Mover[1]

| 02 ^Mover[2]

| 03 ^Mover[3]

| 04 ^Mover[4]

| 05 ^Mover[5]

| 06 ^Mover[6]

```

| 07 ^Mover[7]
| 08 ^Mover[8]
| 09 ^Mover[9]
| 10 ^Mover[10]
| 11 ^Mover[11]
| 12 ^Mover[12]
| 96 None of these
| [code maximum 12 out of 13 possible responses]
|
END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR P1:= 1 TO 16
|
| IF (P1 <= HHPPrev) OR ((P1 > HHPPrev) AND (P[P1 - 1].DhElse = Yes)) [P1 <=
| HHPPrev OR P1 > HHPPrev AND PP1 - 1.DhElse = Yes]
|
| IF (((HFFW.P.DHName = Yes) OR (HFFW.Refresh = Yes)) OR
| (HFFW.P.DHWhat = LivElsM)) OR (P1 = DhBack)) OR ((P1 > 1) AND (P[P1 -
| 1].DhElse = Yes)) [HFFW.P.DHName = 1 OR HFFW.Refresh = 1 OR
| HFFW.P.DHWhat = 3 OR P1 = DhBack OR P1 > 1 AND PP1 - 1.DhElse = Yes]
|
| IF (Dead = YesN) OR ((Dead = YesE) AND reason for not living here =
| Deceased)) [Dead = 2 OR Dead = 1 AND HFFW.P.DHWhat = 1]
|
| ELSE
|
| IF QHD.QAHD.P.PElseOnly = No [PElseOnly = 2]
|
| IF whether died = [YesE, Conf] [Dead = 1, 3]
|
| DHDIEDC
|
| INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHOW THAT HAS DIED. IS THIS CORRECT?
|
| ONLY ASK RESPONDENT IF YOU DON'T KNOW.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| IF Person number in Household Grid. <= Complete household size (by
| previous wave) [Person <= HHPPrev]
|
| IF @/INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHO = Yes [DhDiedC =
| 1]
|
| ELSE
|
| DHNAME
|
| Does live ?
|
|
|
|

```

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent is in an institution code 'No'.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether still lives here/at institution = Yes [DhName = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhName = No) AND (DhDiedC <> Yes) [DhName = 2 AND
| | | | | DhDiedC <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHWHAT
| | | | |
| | | | | May I ask what has happened to ?
| | | | | 1 Deceased
| | | | | 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | 4 Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | 5 ^Core
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhWhat = LivElsM) AND (HFFW.Refresh = Yes) [DhWhat = 3
| | | | | AND HFFW.Refresh = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHREIN
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent has moved into an institution and is not eligible
for
| | | | | interview.
| | | | |
| | | | | Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhWhat = Deceased) OR (DhDiedC = Yes) [DhWhat = 1 OR
| | | | | DhDiedC = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHEIINT
| | | | |
| | | | | I am sorry to hear that has passed away. I just need to ask a few
| | | | | questions to check that we have the correct information about him/her.
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER

```

| | | | IF (PConfirm = No) AND correct first name = EMPTY [PConfirm = 2
/ / / / AND DhNN = EMPTY]

| | | | **NAME**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name of the household member.
| | | | String20

| | | | IF (DhName = Yes) OR (((DhWhat = [LivElsM, Deceased]) OR
/ / / / (DhDiedC = Yes)) AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) [DhName = 1 OR DhWhat
/ / / / = 3, 1 OR DhDiedC = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]

| | | | **DHNC**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No

| | | | IF First name of household member = RESPONSE [Sex =
/ / / / RESPONSE]

| | | | **DHSEXC**

| | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^correct first name] ?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | IF (DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <>
/ / / / RESPONSE]

| | | | **DHSEX**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^correct first name]'s sex.
| | | | 1 Male
| | | | 2 Female

| | | | IF Date of birth of household mem = RESPONSE [DoB =
/ / / / RESPONSE]

| | | | **DHDOBC**

| | | | Can I just check, [^correct first name]'s date of birth ?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | IF (DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB <>
/ / / / RESPONSE]

DHDOB

What [^correct first name]'s date of birth?

IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]

ELSE

IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge = DONTKNOW]

DHEAG

Is [^correct first name] ... READ OUT ...

1 ... Under 16

2 16 to 29

3 30 to 49

4 50 to 69

5 70 to 89

6 or, 90 or over?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge >= 16]

DHWORK

Last week was [^correct first name] in paid employment including being away temporarily from a job would normally be doing?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16

IF (RPers < PPers) AND (((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat = Deceased)) OR (DMDiedC = Yes)) OR ((DMWhat = LivElsM) AND ((HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)))) [RPers < PPers AND RPres = 1 OR DMWhat = Deceased OR DMDiedC = 1 OR DMWhat = LivElsM AND HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1]

IF (R = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((R = Child) OR (R = Sibling)) [R = RESPONSE AND NOT R = 3 OR R = 13]

DHRC

And, 's ?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF (DhRC = No) OR (R <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <>
/ / / / / / RESPONSE]

| | | | | | **DHR**

| | | | | | SHOW CARD A1

| | | | | | What is 's relationship to . Please choose a number from this card.

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.

- | | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
- | | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
- | | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
- | | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
- | | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
- | | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
- | | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
- | | | | | | 08 Natural parent
- | | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
- | | | | | | 10 Foster parent
- | | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
- | | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
- | | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
- | | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
- | | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
- | | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
- | | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
- | | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
- | | | | | | 19 Grandchild
- | | | | | | 20 Grandparent
- | | | | | | 21 Other relative
- | | | | | | 22 Other non-relative
- | | | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
- | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF ((DhDiedC = Yes) OR (DhWhat = Deceased)) AND (HFFW.Refresh
/ / / / / / <> Yes) [DhDiedC = 1 OR DhWhat = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]

| | | | | | **DHDEAD**

| | | | | | ?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | | IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | **DHMON**

| | | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

- | | | | | 01 January
- | | | | | 02 February
- | | | | | 03 March
- | | | | | 04 April
- | | | | | 05 May
- | | | | | 06 June
- | | | | | 07 July
- | | | | | 08 August
- | | | | | 09 September
- | | | | | 10 October
- | | | | | 11 November
- | | | | | 12 December
- | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
- | | | | | 14 Spring
- | | | | | 15 Summer
- | | | | | 16 Autumn
- | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)

| | | | | *IF Derived month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD =*
| | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | **DHDAY**

| | | | | (When did [^correct first name] die?)

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1..31

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | *IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR reason for not living here =*
| | | | | *NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat = NONRESPONSE]*

| | | | | **DHLEFTY**

| | | | | When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | | **DHLEFTM**

| | | | | (When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?)

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

- | | | | | 01 January
- | | | | | 02 February

- | | | | | 03 March
- | | | | | 04 April
- | | | | | 05 May
- | | | | | 06 June
- | | | | | 07 July
- | | | | | 08 August
- | | | | | 09 September
- | | | | | 10 October
- | | | | | 11 November
- | | | | | 12 December
- | | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
- | | | | | 14 Spring
- | | | | | 15 Summer
- | | | | | 16 Autumn
- | | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)

| | | | | IF (((HFFW.P[Person].ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)) AND
 / / / / / (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) OR ((HFFW.Refresh = Yes) AND (EligB = Yes))
 / / / / / [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1
 / / / / / OR HFFW.Refresh = 1 AND EligB = 1]

| | | | | IF reason for not living here = [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat = 2,
 / / / / / 4]

| | | | | **DHARFB**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B (original sample) or
 ARF D (refreshment sample) and attempt to find follow-up address for them.

| | | | | Press
 | | | | | 1 and <Enter> to continue.
 | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [DhWhat =
 / / / / / 2 , 3, 4 AND Pilot <> 1]

| | | | | **DHMOV**

| | | | | We may need to collect some more details about [^correct first
 | | | | | name] but we will come back to this later.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
 | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | *IF (Person > HHPprev) OR (Person = DhBack) [Person > HHPprev OR*
| | | | *Person = DhBack]*

| | | | **DHJOINY**

| | | | When did [^correct first name] move into this household?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

| | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | **DHJOINM**

| | | | (When did [^correct first name] move into this household?)

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

| | | | 01 January

| | | | 02 February

| | | | 03 March

| | | | 04 April

| | | | 05 May

| | | | 06 June

| | | | 07 July

| | | | 08 August

| | | | 09 September

| | | | 10 October

| | | | 11 November

| | | | 12 December

| | | | 13 Winter (start of year)

| | | | 14 Spring

| | | | 15 Summer

| | | | 16 Autumn

| | | | 17 Winter (end of year)

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | *IF (Person >= HHPprev) OR (PElseOnly = Yes) [Person >= HHPprev OR*
| | | | *PElseOnly = 1]*

| | | | **DHELSE**

| | | | Does anyone else live here ?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | *IF (DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -*
| | | | *ChCov > 0]*

| | | | **DHELSEC**

| | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here?

```

| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]
| | | |
| | | | DHELSCY
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous
| | | | interview.
| | | |
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | 01 ^ChName[1]
| | | | 02 ^ChName[2]
| | | | 03 ^ChName[3]
| | | | 04 ^ChName[4]
| | | | 05 ^ChName[5]
| | | | 06 ^ChName[6]
| | | | 07 ^ChName[7]
| | | | 08 ^ChName[8]
| | | | 09 ^ChName[9]
| | | | 10 ^ChName[10]
| | | | 11 ^ChName[11]
| | | | 12 ^ChName[12]
| | | | 13 ^ChName[13]
| | | | 14 ^ChName[14]
| | | | 15 ^ChName[15]
| | | | 16 ^ChName[16]
| | | | 96 No, it is someone else
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF (((HFFW.P.DHWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (DhBack = RESPONSE))
| | | | AND NOT (P1 = DhBack)) OR ((HFFW.P.Dead = YesN) AND (P1 = HHPrev))
| | | | [HFFW.P.DHWhat = 2 , 3, 4 AND DhBack = RESPONSE AND NOT P1 =
| | | | DhBack OR HFFW.P.Dead = 2 AND P1 = HHPrev]
| | | |
| | | | IF (Dead = YesN) OR ((Dead = YesE) AND reason for not living here =
| | | | Deceased)) [Dead = 2 OR Dead = 1 AND HFFW.P.DHWhat = 1]
| | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | | IF QHD.QAHD.P.PEElseOnly = No [PEElseOnly = 2]
| | | |
| | | | IF whether died = [YesE, Conf] [Dead = 1, 3]
| | | |
| | | | DHDIEDC
| | | |

```

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHOW THAT HAS DIED. IS THIS
CORRECT?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ONLY ASK RESPONDENT IF YOU DON'T KNOW.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Person number in Household Grid. <= Complete household size
| | | | | | (by previous wave) [Person <= HHPrev]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF @/INTERVIEWER: OUR RECORDS SHO = Yes [DhDiedC =
| | | | | | 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHNAME
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Does live ?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent is in an institution code 'No'.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF whether still lives here/at institution = Yes [DhName = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (DhName = No) AND (DhDiedC <> Yes) [DhName = 2 AND
| | | | | | DhDiedC <> 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHWHAT
| | | | | |
| | | | | | May I ask what has happened to ?
| | | | | | 1 Deceased
| | | | | | 2 Living elsewhere - relationship ended
| | | | | | 3 Living elsewhere - moved into a nursing/residential home
| | | | | | 4 Living elsewhere - other reason
| | | | | | 5 ^Core
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (DhWhat = LivElSM) AND (HFFW.Refresh = Yes) [DhWhat =
| | | | | | 3 AND HFFW.Refresh = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHREIN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Respondent has moved into an institution and is not
eligible for
| | | | | | interview.

```

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (DhWhat = Deceased) OR (DhDiedC = Yes) [DhWhat = 1 OR
DhDiedC = 1]*

DHEIINT

I am sorry to hear that has passed away. I just need to ask a few questions to check that we have the correct information about him/her.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

*IF (PConfirm = No) AND correct first name = EMPTY [PConfirm = 2
AND DhNN = EMPTY]*

NAME

INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name of the household member.
String20

*IF (DhName = Yes) OR (((DhWhat = [LivElsM, Deceased]) OR
(DhDiedC = Yes)) AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) [DhName = 1 OR
DhWhat = 3, 1 OR DhDiedC = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]*

DHNC

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF First name of household member = RESPONSE [Sex =
RESPONSE]*

DHSEXC

ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, [^correct first name] ?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER


```

| | | | | IF (DhSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DhSexC = 2 OR Sex <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHSEX
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^correct first name]'s sex.
| | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | 2 Female
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Date of birth of household mem = RESPONSE [DoB =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHDOBC
| | | | |
| | | | | Can I just check, [^correct first name]'s date of birth ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DhDoBC = 2 OR DoB
| | | | | <> RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHDOB
| | | | |
| | | | | What [^correct first name]'s date of birth?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF date of birth = RESPONSE [DhDob = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF age at last birthday = DONTKNOW [DhAge =
| | | | | DONTKNOW]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHEAG
| | | | |
| | | | | Is [^correct first name] ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1 ... Under 16
| | | | | 2 16 to 29
| | | | | 3 30 to 49
| | | | | 4 50 to 69
| | | | | 5 70 to 89
| | | | | 6 or, 90 or over?
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhName = Yes) AND (DhAge >= 16) [DhName = 1 AND DhAge
| | | | | >= 16]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHWORK

```

```

| | | | | | Last week was [^correct first name] in paid employment including
| | | | | | being away temporarily from a job would normally be doing?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | LOOP FOR R1:= 1 TO 16
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (RPers < PPers) AND (((RPres = Yes) OR (DMWhat =
| | | | | | Deceased)) OR (DMDiedC = Yes)) OR ((DMWhat = LivElSM) AND
| | | | | | ((HFFW.P.ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes)))) [RPers < PPers
| | | | | | AND RPres = 1 OR DMWhat = Deceased OR DMDiedC = 1 OR
| | | | | | DMWhat = LivElSM AND HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner =
| | | | | | 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (R = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((R = Child) OR (R = Sibling)) [R
| | | | | | = RESPONSE AND NOT R = 3 OR R = 13]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHRC
| | | | | |
| | | | | | And, 's ?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (DhRC = No) OR (R <> RESPONSE) [DhRC = 2 OR R <>
| | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | DHR
| | | | | | SHOW CARD A1
| | | | | |
| | | | | | What is 's relationship to . Please choose a number from this card.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 2 for Civil Partners.
| | | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law

```

- 19 Grandchild
 - 20 Grandparent
 - 21 Other relative
 - 22 Other non-relative
 - 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF ((DhDiedC = Yes) OR (DhWhat = Deceased)) AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes) [DhDiedC = 1 OR DhWhat = 1 AND HFFW.Refresh <> 1]

DHDEAD

?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF year of death = RESPONSE [DhDead = RESPONSE]

DHMON

(When did [^correct first name] die?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

IF Derived month of death = RESPONSE [DhMonD = RESPONSE]

DHDAY

(When did [^correct first name] die?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the Day at this question.

Range: 1..31

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) OR reason for not living here =
NONRESPONSE [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 OR DhWhat =
NONRESPONSE]*

DHLEFTY

When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

DHLEFTM

(When did [^correct first name] move out of this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

*IF (((HFFW.P[Person].ELSA = Yes) OR (HFFW.P.Partner = Yes))
AND (HFFW.Refresh <> Yes)) OR ((HFFW.Refresh = Yes) AND (EligB
= Yes)) [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1 OR HFFW.P.Partner = 1 AND
HFFW.Refresh <> 1 OR HFFW.Refresh = 1 AND EligB = 1]*

*IF reason for not living here = [LivElsr, LivElsO] [DhWhat = 2,
4]*

DHARFB

INTERVIEWER: This is a split household. Start ARF B (original sample) or ARF D

(refreshment sample) and attempt to find follow-up address for them.

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

IF (DhWhat = [LivElsr .. LivElsO]) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [DhWhat = 2 , 3, 4 AND Pilot <> 1]

DHMOV

We may need to collect some more details about [^correct first name] but we will come back to this later.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (Person > HHPPrev) OR (Person = DhBack) [Person > HHPPrev OR Person = DhBack]

DHJOINY

When did [^correct first name] move into this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

DHJOINM

(When did [^correct first name] move into this household?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month at this question.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

```

| | | | | 13 Winter (start of year)
| | | | | 14 Spring
| | | | | 15 Summer
| | | | | 16 Autumn
| | | | | 17 Winter (end of year)
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Person >= HHPrev) OR (PElseOnly = Yes) [Person >= HHPrev OR
| | | | | PElseOnly = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | Does anyone else live here ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DhElse = Yes) AND ((ChTot - ChCov) > 0) [DhElse = 1 AND ChTot -
| | | | | ChCov > 0]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSEC
| | | | |
| | | | | Is this person a child of someone who lives here?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether is child of someone living here = Yes [DhElseC = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DHELSCY
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check if it is any of these children recorded at the previous
| | | | | interview.
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 01 ^ChName[1]
| | | | | 02 ^ChName[2]
| | | | | 03 ^ChName[3]
| | | | | 04 ^ChName[4]
| | | | | 05 ^ChName[5]
| | | | | 06 ^ChName[6]
| | | | | 07 ^ChName[7]
| | | | | 08 ^ChName[8]
| | | | | 09 ^ChName[9]
| | | | | 10 ^ChName[10]
| | | | | 11 ^ChName[11]
| | | | | 12 ^ChName[12]
| | | | | 13 ^ChName[13]
| | | | | 14 ^ChName[14]

```


| | to approach ?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF whether participant could have institution interview in person = No*

| | [*DhMiPrx = 2*]

| | **DHMIPWP**

| | Is there someone who could answer on behalf?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF whether someone could do proxy institution interview = Yes [DhMiPWP =*

| | 1]

| | **DHMIPWH**

| | INTERVIEWER: Who could answer on behalf of ?

| | Priority order is proxy

| | nomination/spouse/partner, next-of-kin, stable address, care home manager.

| | 97 :

| | Someone else

| | INTERVIEWER: Please record details on ARF at section C.

| | Range: 1..97

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

DHRESP

INTERVIEWER: Code who answered the Household Grid.

CODE ONE ONLY.

97 : Not a

Household Member

Range: 1..97

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF person who answered the Household Grid. = 97 [DhResp = 97]

| | **DHWARN**

| | INTERVIEWER: The Household Questionnaire should only be answered by a non-household member if

| all household members eligible for interview are incapacitated.
| 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| END OF FILTER

| IF (EligBT >= 1) AND (DhResp = RESPONSE) [EligBT >= 1 AND DhResp =
| RESPONSE]

| LOOP FOR PP:= 1 TO 16

| | IF (QAHD.QAuxChild.Covered <> Yes) AND (ChCovered <> Yes)
| | [QAHD.QAuxChild.Covered <> Yes AND ChCovered <> Yes]

| | | IF (ParNr > 0) AND (LEN (Parent) > 1) [ParNr > 0 AND LEN Parent >
| | | 1]

| | | IF @/What is the first name of th = RESPONSE [Name = RESPONSE]

| | | **DHCGN**

| | | Our records show that when we last interviewed , had a child called , .

| | | Are these details correct?

- | | | 1 Yes - Details correct
- | | | 2 No - Some details need changing
- | | | 3 Yes - Child has since died
- | | | 4 No - Respondent never had this child

| | | ELSE

| | | IF First line of new parents = Yes [Dh1st = 1]

| | | **DHCH**

| | | Do you have any children who do not live here?

| | | IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.

- | | | 1 Yes
- | | | 2 No

| | | IF whether has children not living here = Yes [DhCh = 1]

| | | **DHNCH**

| | | In total, how many living children do you have?

| | | IF ASKED: Step, foster and adoptive children can be included.

| | | Range: 0..20

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | IF ((DhCgN = [Corr, Chang]) OR (DhC <= DhNCh)) AND (DhCh <> No)
| | | [DhCgN = 1, 2 OR DhC <= DhNCh AND DhCh <> 2]

| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Name = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [Name = RESPONSE
| | | | | AND DhCgN <> 1]

| | | | | **DHNC**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Is the first name () correct?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (DhNC = No) OR (Name <> RESPONSE) [DhNC = 2 OR Name <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]

| | | | | **DHCNA**

| | | | | What is the first name of child?

| | | | | String20

| | | | | IF (Sex = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [Sex = RESPONSE AND
| | | | | DhCgN <> 1]

| | | | | **DHSEXC**

| | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, is [^first name of child] ?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (DHSexC = No) OR (Sex <> RESPONSE) [DHSexC = 2 OR Sex <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]

| | | | | **DHCS**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code or ask [^first name of child]'s sex.

- | | | | | 1 Male
- | | | | | 2 Female

| | | | | IF (DoB = RESPONSE) AND (DhCgN <> Corr) [DoB = RESPONSE
| | | | | AND DhCgN <> 1]

| | | | | **DHDOBC**

| | | | | Can I just check, [^first name of child]'s date of birth ?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (DHDoBC = No) OR (DoB <> RESPONSE) [DHDoBC = 2 OR DoB <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]

DHCDB

What is [^first name of child]'s date of birth?

*IF child's date of birth = NONRESPONSE [DhCDB =
NONRESPONSE]*

DHCAG

What was [^first name of child]'s age last birthday?
Range: 0..120

LOOP FOR chloop:= 1 TO 16

IF Eligible for interview AFTER grid = Yes [EligB = Yes]

*IF (CRel = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((CRel = Child) OR (CRel =
Sibling)) [CRel = RESPONSE AND NOT CRel = 3 OR CRel = 13]*

DHRC

And, is [^first name of child] ?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (DHRC = No) OR (CRel <> RESPONSE) [DHRC = 2 OR CRel <>
RESPONSE]*

DHCR

SHOW CARD A1....What is [^first name of child]'s relationship
to ? Please choose a number from this card.

01 Husband/Wife

02 Partner/cohabitee

03 Natural son/daughter

04 Adopted son/daughter

05 Foster son/daughter

06 Step son/daughter/child of partner

07 Son/daughter-in-law

08 Natural parent

09 Adoptive parent

10 Foster parent

11 Stepparent/parent's partner

12 Parent-in-law

13 Natural brother/sister

14 Half-brother/sister

15 Step-brother/sister

16 Adopted brother/sister

17 Foster brother/sister

18 Brother/sister-in-law

19 Grandchild

20 Grandparent

21 Other relative

14 ^EbName[14]

15 ^EbName[15]

16 ^EbName[16]

[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16

IF ((DhProxy = RESPONSE) AND (myloop = DhProxy)) OR

/ (QInstMove.DhMiPrx = No) [DhProxy = RESPONSE AND myloop = DhProxy OR

/ QInstMove[myloop].DhMiPrx = No]

DHPXWHY

INTERVIEWER: Why does need a proxy interview?

1 Physical or mental impairment

2 In hospital or temporary care

3 Refused a personal interview

4 Other (please specify)

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Why does need = Oth [DHPxWhy = 4]

DHPXOTH

INTERVIEWER: Please specify why the respondent requires a proxy interview.

String40

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF (((DhAnyPx = Yes) AND (EligPT = 1)) AND (EligB = Yes)) AND

/ (QAHD.P.DhName = Yes) [DhAnyPx = 1 AND EligPT = 1 AND EligB = 1 AND

/ QAHD.P.DhName = 1]

DHPXWHY

INTERVIEWER: Why does need a proxy interview?

1 Physical or mental impairment

2 In hospital or temporary care

3 Refused a personal interview

4 Other (please specify)

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Why does need = Oth [DHPxWhy = 4]

DHPXOTH

INTERVIEWER: Please specify why the respondent requires a proxy interview.

String40

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16

| | | | *IF Will be computed / sorted out! < 1 [IndStat < 1]*

| | | | ELSE

| | | | *IF Will be computed / sorted out! >= 1 [IndStat >= 1]*

| | | | *IF (CoupleN[myloop] = [1 .. 16]) AND (IndStat] >= 1) [CoupleN = 1 - 16*
| | | | *AND IndStat[CoupleN[myloop]] >= 1]*

| | | | *IF myloop < CoupleN[myloop] [myloop < CoupleN]*

| | | | **DHIASEP**

| | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | generally, for example income and savings.

| | | | Can I just check, each keep finances totally separate from one another?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | ELSE

| | | | *IF (CoupleN[myloop] = [1 .. 16]) AND*
| | | | *(QAHD.P[CoupleN[myloop]].DhWhat = LivElSM) [CoupleN = 1 - 16 AND*
| | | | *QAHD.P.DhWhat = 3]*

| | | | **DHIASEP**

| | | | Later in the interview, I would like to ask some questions about finances
| | | | generally, for example income and savings.

| | | | Can I just check, each keep finances totally separate from one another?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | END OF FILTER

*IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHPProxy, excluding respondents in
institution. = 2 [EligMT = 2]*

DHNOW

INTERVIEWER: Are you about to begin a concurrent interview with ?

The order in which respondents will appear in the session would be:

1 Yes

2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF whether confirms automatic selection of respondents to individual sessions =

/ Yes [DhNow = 1]

DHSURY

INTERVIEWER: Code 1 here to confirm that Individual Session one will be a concurrent interview

with

The order in which respondents will appear in the session will be :

Note : This cannot then be changed.

1 Correct

2 Not correct

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR myloop:= 1 TO 16

IF whether confirms automatic selection of respondents to individual sessions <>

/ Yes [DhNow <> 1]

IF whether keep finances seperate = No [DhlaSep = 2]

IF QAHD.P].DhName = Yes [QAHD.P.DhName = 1]

DHIAWHO

INTERVIEWER: Check the coversheet for the number of the respondent who answered the

finances questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers IA this

time.

```

| | | |
| | | | READ OUT: 'I will only need to ask one of you the questions about your finances.
| | | | Which of you would be most able to answer these questions?'
| | | |
| | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | 1 ^DMName[myloop]
| | | | 2 ^dmname[couplen[myloop]]
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER

```

IF Set to Yes if EligCt=2 and DHH = Yes [DH2C = 1]

ELSE

IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHPProxy = 1 [EligCT = 1]

ELSE

*IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER DHPProxy, excluding respondents
in institution. > 1 [EligMT > 1]*

DHHOU

INTERVIEWER: Check the coversheet for the number of the respondent who answered the housing questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person answers HO this time.

READ OUT: 'Some questions in the interview are about your household's housing and housing finances. I will only need to ask these to one person.

Which of you would be the most able to answer questions about housing?'

CODE ONE ONLY.

Range: 1..97

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HILEN

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of household interview in minutes.
Range: 0..9997

IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Enter length <> EMPTY [HILen <> EMPTY]

IF Total Eligible for interview AFTER grid >= 1 [QHD.EligBT >= 1]

ELIGIBLE

INTERVIEWER: For your information:

Write the names of all the eligible respondents
on ARF at C1 (ARF C) or E1 (ARF A).

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

ELSE

NOINTS

INTERVIEWER: There is no-one eligible for an interview!

Please explain there has been an error
in our records and in fact no-one is eligible for interview.

Apologise and thank the household
for their time.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**INDIVIDUAL
DEMOGRAPHICS MODULE
(DI)**

```

LOOP FOR iloop:= 1 TO NoflQ
|
| IF (VAllocP <> RESPONSE) OR (EditQre = Yes) [VAllocP <> RESPONSE OR
| EditQre = 1]
|
| LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO 2
|
| IF (Loop = 1) OR ((AllocP[Loop - 1] = RESPONSE) AND ((AllocP[Loop - 1]
| <= 16) OR (AllocP[Loop - 1] = 96))) [Loop = 1 OR AllocPLoop - 1 = RESPONSE
| AND AllocPLoop - 1 <= 16 OR AllocPLoop - 1 = 96]
|
| ALLOCP
|
| INTERVIEWER: Please enter the person number of the person to be interviewed in
this session
| (Session Number ).
|
| 97 : No one else
| Range: 1..97
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| IF (AllocP = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((EditQre = Yes) AND (AllocP >= 96))
| [AllocP = RESPONSE AND NOT EditQre = 1 AND AllocP >= 96]
|
| IF @/*** Individual Session ^indn <> RESPONSE [PersDisp <>
| RESPONSE]
|
| SESSCONF
|
| INTERVIEWER: Please confirm your selection of respondents for this session (number
).
|
| The
| person(s) now selected for this session are:
|
| Is this correct?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| PERSDISP
|
| *** Individual Session ***
|
| INTERVIEWER: For your information...

```

...the person(s) allocated to this session are:

Press

<1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please confirm = Yes [SessConf = 1]

LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP

*IF (EditQre <> Yes) AND (IndSer = RESPONSE) [EditQre <> 1 AND IndSer
= RESPONSE]*

IF IndFw.SEARCH (IndSer[Loop]) [IndFw.SEARCH IndSer]

ELSE

IF Pilot <> Yes [Pilot <> 1]

FFWBAD

INTERVIEWER:There is no feed forward data for person .
If this is a new respondent,
press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

If this respondent has been interviewed
before, please contact the Helpline.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP

IF Is this a proxy respondent? = Yes [IAskPx = 1]

ADRESP

INTERVIEWER: Who is answering on behalf of ?

01 ^dmname[1]

02 ^dmname[2]

03 ^dmname[3]

04 ^dmname[4]

05 ^dmname[5]

06 ^dmname[6]
07 ^dmname[7]
08 ^dmname[8]
09 ^dmname[9]
10 ^dmname[10]
11 ^dmname[11]
12 ^dmname[12]
13 ^dmname[13]
14 ^dmname[14]
15 ^dmname[15]
16 ^dmname[16]
97 Not a household member
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IINTDAT

INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below.

Please amend it if it's not correct.

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF (Session = Yes) OR (Session = Yes) [Session = 1 OR Session = 1]

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

DIINTA

I'd like to ask a few (more) questions about and family.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

DIDOB

Can I just check that your date of birth is ?

1 Correct

2 Incorrect

IF whether date of birth correct = Incorr [DiDob = 2]

DIDBN

What is your date of birth?

IF date of birth = DONTKNOW [DiDBN = DONTKNOW]

DIAG

What was your age last birthday?

Range: 0..120

ELSE

```

| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? = Yes [IAskPx = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT (DiInt = [1 .. 16]) [NOT DiInt = 1 - 16]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIPRE
| | | | | SHOW CARD A1
| | | | |
| | | | | (Can I just check,) what is your relationship to ?
| | | | | 01 Husband/Wife
| | | | | 02 Partner/cohabitee
| | | | | 03 Natural son/daughter
| | | | | 04 Adopted son/daughter
| | | | | 05 Foster son/daughter
| | | | | 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
| | | | | 07 Son/daughter-in-law
| | | | | 08 Natural parent
| | | | | 09 Adoptive parent
| | | | | 10 Foster parent
| | | | | 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
| | | | | 12 Parent-in-law
| | | | | 13 Natural brother/sister
| | | | | 14 Half-brother/sister
| | | | | 15 Step-brother/sister
| | | | | 16 Adopted brother/sister
| | | | | 17 Foster brother/sister
| | | | | 18 Brother/sister-in-law
| | | | | 19 Grandchild
| | | | | 20 Grandparent
| | | | | 21 Other relative
| | | | | 22 Other non-relative
| | | | | 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | DISEXC
| | | | | ASK OR CODE: Can I just check that ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether sex correct = Yes [DiSexC = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether sex correct = No [DiSexC = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | DISEX
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 's sex.
| | | | | 1 Male
| | | | | 2 Female

```

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | DIMAR
| | | | | SHOW CARD B1
| | | | |
| | | | | What is current legal marital status?
| | | | | 01 Single, that is never married
| | | | | 02 Married, first and only marriage
| | | | | 03 A civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
| | | | | 04 Remarried, second or later marriage
| | | | | 05 Legally separated
| | | | | 06 Divorced
| | | | | 07 Widowed
| | | | | 08 Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and
| | | | | separated from his/her civil partner
| | | | | 09 Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership is
| | | | | now legally dissolved
| | | | | 10 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having
| | | | | since died
| | | | | 11 Spontaneous only - A civil partner and has been married or in another
| | | | | Civil Partnership before
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskInst[Perno] = Yes) [Session = Yes AND
| | | | | IAskInst = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT (MiRel = [Spouse, Part]) AND (PMar <> Yes) [NOT MiRel = 1, 2
| | | | | AND PMar <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | MISPOU
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | | have a partner?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((MiRel = [Spouse, Part]) OR (MiSpou = Yes)) OR (PMar = Yes)
| | | | | [MiRel = 1, 2 OR MiSpou = 1 OR PMar = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | MILIVE
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
| | | | | Where does their spouse or partner live?
| | | | | 1 In own home
| | | | | 2 Same care home as spouse/partner

```

```

| | | | 3 Different care home to spouse/partner
| | | |
| | | | MISINT
| | | | INTERVIEWER CODE:
| | | | Has spouse/partner already had an ELSA interview in this
| | | | wave?
| | | |
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Refer to front of ARF.
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | IF (((IChInHH = Yes) OR (IChOutHH = Yes)) AND (IGCInHH <> Yes))
| | | | AND (IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes) [IChInHH = Yes OR IChOutHH = Yes AND
| | | | IGCInHH <> Yes AND IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes]
| | | |
| | | | DIGRAN
| | | | have any living grandchildren or great-grandchildren?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF IFFW.DiGrand = Yes [IFFW.DiGrand = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | DIGNMYC
| | | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had living grandchildren or
| | | | great-grandchildren. Is this still the case?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF ((IGCInHH = Yes) AND (IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes)) OR ((DiGran = Yes)
| | | | OR (DiGnMyC = No)) [IGCInHH = Yes AND IFFW.DiGrand <> Yes OR
| | | | DiGran = 1 OR DiGnMyC = 2]
| | | |
| | | | DIGNMY
| | | | How many living grandchildren or great-grandchildren have?
| | | | Range: 0..97
| | | |
| | | | IF number of living brothers or sisters > 0 [IFFW.DiSib > 0]
| | | |
| | | | DISIBC
| | | | Last time we interviewed , told us that had living brother(s) or sister(s).

```



```

| | | | | still have living brothers or sisters?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((DiSibC = No) OR number of living brothers or sisters =
| | | | | / / / / / NONRESPONSE) OR number of living brothers or sisters = EMPTY [DiSibC
| | | | | / / / / / = 2 OR IFFW.DiSib = NONRESPONSE OR IFFW.DiSib = EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | DISIB
| | | | | How many living brothers or sisters have?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ASKED: Foster/adoptive/step-brothers/sisters can be included.
| | | | | Range: 0..97
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IFFW.DinMaD <> No) AND (IMaInHH <> Yes) [IFFW.DinMaD <>
| | | | | / / / / / No AND IMaInHH <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | DINMA
| | | | | Is natural mother still alive?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether natural mother alive = Yes [DiNMA = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIANM
| | | | | How old is natural mother?
| | | | | Range: 16..120
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether natural mother alive = No [DiNMA = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | DIMAD
| | | | | How old was natural mother when she died?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an
estimate.
| | | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | |
| | | | | DICDNM
| | | | | SHOW CARD B2
| | | | |
| | | | | Did natural mother die from any of the conditions on this card?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 1 Cancer
| | | | | 2 Heart Attack
| | | | | 3 Stroke
| | | | | 4 Other cardiovascular related illness
| | | | | 5 Respiratory disease
| | | | | 96 None of these

```

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IFFW.DinFaD <> No) AND (IPalnHH <> Yes) [IFFW.DinFaD <> No
AND IPalnHH <> Yes]

DINFA

Is natural father still alive?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether natural father alive = Yes [DiNFA = 1]

DIANF

How old is natural father?

Range: 16..120

ELSE

IF whether natural father alive = No [DiNFA = 2]

DIFAD

How old was natural father when he died?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent doesn't know the exact age, ask for an estimate.

Range: 0..120

DICDNF

SHOW CARD B2

Did natural father die from any of the conditions on this card?

CODE ONE ONLY.

1 Cancer

2 Heart Attack

3 Stroke

4 Other cardiovascular related illness

5 Respiratory disease

96 None of these

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood <> RESPONSE [IFFW.DiKLiV
<> RESPONSE]

DIKLIV

Who did live with for most of childhood?

- 01 Both natural parents
- 02 Natural mother and step-father
- 03 Natural father and step-mother
- 04 Natural mother
- 05 Natural father
- 06 Step-parents
- 07 Foster parents
- 08 Adoptive parents
- 09 Children's Home
- 95 Other (specify)

END OF FILTER

IF who lived with for most of childhood = Other [DiKLiv = 95]

DIKLO

INTERVIEWER: write in who respondent lived with.
String20

END OF FILTER

*IF (DiKLiv = RESPONSE) AND (DiKLiv <> ChHome) [DiKLiv =
RESPONSE AND DiKLiv <> 9]*

DIFJOB

What was main occupation when 14?

- 01 Armed Forces
- 02 Manager or senior official in someone else's business
- 03 Running own business
- 04 Professional or technical
- 05 Administrative, clerical or secretarial
- 06 Skilled trade
- 07 Caring, leisure, travel or personal services
- 08 Sales or customer service
- 09 Plant, process or machine drivers or operators
- 10 Other jobs
- 11 Something else
- 12 Casual jobs
- 13 Retired
- 14 Unemployed
- 15 Sick / disabled

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

DITSET

| | | INTERVIEWER:The Individual Demographics section is finished.
| | |
| | | Please enter 1 here to make
| | | the program store the current time and date.
| | | Range: 1..1
| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | |

HEALTH MODULE (HE)

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HEHELF

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health.

Would you say your health is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

END OF FILTER

HEILL

have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?

By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled over a period of time, or that is likely to affect over a period of time.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether has long-standing illness = Yes [Heill = 1]

HELIM

(Does this / Do these) illness(es) or disability(ies) limit activities in any way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HELWK

Do you have any health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work you could do, should you want to?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether health limits paid work = Yes [HeLWk = 1]

HETEMP

Is this a health problem or disability that you expect to last less than three months?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEFINT

The next question asks about difficulties may have walking a quarter of a mile because of a health problem.

By health problem we mean any long-term physical, mental or emotional problem or illness.

- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HEFUNC

By and without using any special equipment, how much difficulty have walking for a quarter of a mile?

have...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...no difficulty,
- 2 some difficulty,
- 3 much difficulty,
- 4 or, ^areis|[PNum] ^heshe|[PNum] unable to do this?

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF difficulty with walking a quarter of a mile = [Some .. Unable]

[HeFunc = 2 , 3, 4]

HEATT

SHOW CARD C1

What are the symptoms that walking a quarter of a mile?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'

Code all that apply.

- 01 Chest pain
- 02 Fatigue/too tired
- 03 Shortness of breath
- 05 Pain in leg or foot
- 06 Swelling in leg or foot
- 07 Back pain
- 08 Seeing difficulty
- 09 Hearing difficulty

- 13 Unsteady on feet or balance problems
- 14 Lightheaded or dizziness
- 15 Fear of falling
- 16 Anxiety or fear
- 95 Some other problem or symptom

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF other = symptoms affecting walking [other = HeAtt]

HEATTO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer
String40

END OF FILTER

IF HeAtt.CARDINAL > 1 [HeAtt.CARDINAL > 1]

HEATA

SHOW CARD C1

And which of these is the main symptom that a quarter of a mile?

- 01 Chest pain
- 02 Fatigue/too tired
- 03 Shortness of breath
- 05 Pain in leg or foot
- 06 Swelling in leg or foot
- 07 Back pain
- 08 Seeing difficulty
- 09 Hearing difficulty
- 13 Unsteady on feet or balance problems
- 14 Lightheaded or dizziness
- 15 Fear of falling
- 16 Anxiety or fear
- 95 Some other problem or symptom

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

HEEYE

Is eyesight (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?
- 6 SPONTANEOUS: Registered or legally blind

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (HeEye <> Blind) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HeEye <> 6]

HEFRND

How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising a friend across the street (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)?

Would you say it is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

HEPAP

How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading ordinary newspaper print (using glasses or corrective lenses if use them)?

Would you say it is...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

END OF FILTER

IF types of eye conditions = RESPONSE) AND NOT (96 = IFFW[PNum].HeOpt)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [IFFW[PNum].HeOpt = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IFFW[PNum].HeOpt AND IAskPx <> Yes]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 4

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEOPT

a doctor or optician told that (or had)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

Include Diabetic Retinopathy

in code 2.

Include age related Maculopathy in code 3.

1 ^ConDisp[1]

2 ^ConDisp[2]

3 ^ConDisp[3]

4 ^ConDisp[4]

96 None of these

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF ((HeOpC = Yes) OR (catarac = HeOpt)) OR ((HeOpN = NoLong)

AND (HeOpX = No)) [HeOpC[4] = 1 OR catarac = HeOpt OR HeOpN[4] =

2 AND HeOpX[4] = 2]

HECAT

had cataract surgery?

1 Yes

2 No

IF ever/since last visit had cataract surgery = Yes [HeCat = 1]

HECATN

Was cataract surgery paid for privately or by the NHS?

INTERVIEWER: Count as NHS if the operation was on private premises but paid for by

the NHS. Count as private if the operation was on NHS premises but paid for privately.

1 Privately/Insurance

2 NHS

3 Both

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEHEAR

Is hearing (using a hearing aid if use one)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HEHRA

Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there is background noise, such as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as usual)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HESLPA

SHOW CARD C2

How often do you have difficulty falling asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Count as yes if cannot get to sleep for at least 30 minutes.

- 1 Not during the last month
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Three or more times a week

HESLPB

SHOW CARD C2

How often do you wake up several times in the night?

- 1 Not during the last month
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Three or more times a week

HESLPD

SHOW CARD C2

How often do you wake up after your usual amount of sleep feeling tired and worn out?

- 1 Not during the last month
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 Three or more times a week

HESLPE

```

| | | | | How many hours of sleep do you have on an average week night?
| | | | | You can tell me to the nearest half hour.
| | | | |
| | | | | HESLPF
| | | | | During the last month, how would you rate your sleep quality overall?
| | | | | 1 Very good
| | | | | 2 Good
| | | | | 3 Fairly bad
| | | | | 4 Very bad
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEBPCHK
| | | | |
| | | | | In the past year, has any doctor or nurse checked your blood pressure?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None =
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT
| | | | | None = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Idx = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Idx =
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEDIAC
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please check the following sentence before reading out loud.
| | | | |
| | | | | .
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes
| | | | | this
| | | | |
| | | | | record.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | 3 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether confirms previous CVD condition = No [HeDiaC =

```

```

| | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEDIAN
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes having had .
Respondent
| | | | | | | | | says...
| | | | | | | | | 1 Never had
| | | | | | | | | 2 No longer has
| | | | | | | | | 3 Did not have previously, but has now
| | | | | | | | | 4 Misdiagnosed
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF (HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (HeDiaN = HasNow) [HeDiaN = 2
| | | | | | | | | OR HeDiaN = 3]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEDIAX
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Did respondent have this condition at the time of the last
| | | | | | | | | interview?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | If yes, go to HeDiaC and code 1.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IF ((HeDiaC = Yes) OR (HeDiaX = Yes)) AND NOT (PSeq = [3,
| | | | | | | | | 7, 8]) [HeDiaC = 1 OR HeDiaX = 1 AND NOT PSeq = 3, 7, 8]
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | HEDIAS
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | still have ?
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If spontaneously says that it is controlled by treatment
code
| | | | | | | | | 'Yes'.
| | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```

HEDIAA

SHOW CARD C3

a doctor told that (or have had) any of the conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'

Code all that apply.

01 ^XCon[1]

02 ^XCon[2]

03 ^XCon[3]

04 ^XCon[4]

05 ^XCon[5]

06 ^XCon[6]

07 ^XCon[7]

08 ^XCon[8]

09 ^XCon[9]

95 Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)

96 None of these

[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (CVDOth = HeDiaa) [EditQre = 1 AND

CVDOth = HeDiaa]

HEDIAZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 2

Has a doctor ever told that (or had) any of the conditions on this card?

Code all that apply.

01 High blood pressure or hypertension

02 Angina

03 A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)

04 Congestive heart failure

05 A heart murmur

06 An abnormal heart rhythm

07 Diabetes or high blood sugar

08 A stroke (cerebral vascular disease)

09 High cholesterol

85 Other answer - not codeable 01-08

86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-08

95 Any other heart trouble (SPECIFY)

96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (CVDOth = HeDiaa) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeDiaZ = EMPTY

OR (Other = HeDiaZ))) [CVDOth = HeDiaa AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeDiaZ

= EMPTY OR 95 = HeDiaZ]

HEDIX

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other heart condition.
| | | | | String30
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (CVD1 = HeDiaa) OR (((CVD1 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
| | | | | [CVD1 = HeDiaa OR 1 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>
| | | | | 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEHIBPB
| | | | |
| | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their
| | | | | blood pressure.
| | | | |
| | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to
| | | | | lower your blood pressure?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (CVD1 = HeDiaa) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = Yes) [CVD1 = HeDiaa OR
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEMDA
| | | | |
| | | | | currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood pressure?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = No)) OR
| | | | | whether currently taking medication preventing high BP = Yes)) AND
| | | | | (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (HeMDa <> RESPONSE) [QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 2 OR
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 2 OR IFFW[PNum].HemDab = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1
| | | | | AND HeMDa <> RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEMDAB
| | | | |
| | | | | Can I just check, are you taking any medication which prevents you from
| | | | | getting high blood pressure?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If respondent queries the question say that they previously did
report
| | | | | having high blood pressure.
| | | | | 1 Yes

```


2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (CVD2 = HeDiaa)) AND types of CVD
conditions = RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa)
[IAskPx <> Yes AND CVD2 = HeDiaa AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa =
RESPONSE AND NOT 2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]*

HEAGAR

When were you told by a doctor that you had angina?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGARY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2200

END OF FILTER

*IF ((CVD2 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE)
OR (IAskPx = Yes))) OR ((HeagaR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeagaRY =
DONTKNOW)) [CVD2 = HeDiaa AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <>
RESPONSE OR IAskPx = Yes OR HeagaR = DONTKNOW OR HeagaRY =
DONTKNOW]*

HEAGA

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had angina?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

*IF (((CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <>
Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) OR (CVD2 = HeDiaa)
AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND*

| | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 OR CVD2 = HeDiaa
| | | | AND IAskPx <> Yes]

| | | | **HEYRA**

| | | | In the last two years, have you had any angina or chest pains due to your
| | | | heart?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD3 = HeDiaa)
| | | | [IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD3 = HeDiaa]

| | | | **HEAGB**

| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a heart
| | | | attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis)?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

| | | | Range: 0..110

| | | | ELSE

| | | | IF ((CVD3 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))
| | | | AND NOT (CVD3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD3 = HeDiaa AND
| | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 3 =
| | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]

| | | | **HEAGBR**

| | | | When told by a doctor that had a heart attack?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

| | | | 01 January

| | | | 02 February

| | | | 03 March

| | | | 04 April

| | | | 05 May

| | | | 06 June

| | | | 07 July

| | | | 08 August

| | | | 09 September

| | | | 10 October

| | | | 11 November

| | | | 12 December

| | | | **HEAGBRY**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

| | | | Range: 1900..2200

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (HeAgbR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgbRY = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | | [HeAgbR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgbRY = DONTKNOW]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEAGB
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a
| | | | | | heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary
| | | | | | thrombosis)?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (CVD3 = HeDiaa) OR (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND
| | | | | | (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag))
| | | | | | [CVD3 = HeDiaa OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1
| | | | | | AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HENMMI
| | | | | |
| | | | | | How many heart attacks (including myocardial infarction or coronary
| | | | | | thrombosis), if any, had in the last 2 years according to a doctor?
| | | | | | 0 None
| | | | | | 1 1
| | | | | | 2 2
| | | | | | 3 3 or more
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD4 = HeDiaa)
| | | | | | [IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD4 = HeDiaa]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HEAGC
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | | congestive heart failure?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF ((CVD4 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))
| | | | | | AND NOT (CVD4 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD4 = HeDiaa AND
| | | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 4 =
| | | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

```

HEAGCR

When told by a doctor that had congestive heart failure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGCRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

*IF (HeAgcR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgcRY = DONTKNOW)
[HeAgcR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgcRY = DONTKNOW]*

HEAGC

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had congestive heart failure?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD7 = HeDiaa)
[IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD7 = HeDiaa]*

HEAGD

May I check, how old when first told by a doctor that had diabetes or high blood sugar?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 0..110

```

| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((CVD7 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))
| | | | | AND NOT (CVD7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD7 = HeDiaa AND
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 7 =
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGDR
| | | | |
| | | | | When told by a doctor that had diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGDRY
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HeAgdR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgdRY = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | [HeAgdR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgdRY = DONTKNOW]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGD
| | | | |
| | | | | May I check, how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | diabetes or high blood sugar?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether ever told had diabetes = No) OR whether ever told had
| | | | | diabetes = DONTKNOW)) OR ((QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = Yes) AND whether
| | | | | ever told had diabetes <> RESPONSE))) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) OR (CVD7
| | | | | = HeDiaa) [IFFW[PNum].HeACd = No OR IFFW[PNum].HeACd =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaC = 1 AND IFFW[PNum].HeACd <>

```

RESPONSE AND IAskPx <> 1 OR CVD7 = HeDiaa]

HEACD

INTEVIEWER: ASK OR CODE: Has a doctor ever told that diabetes?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF whether ever told had diabetes = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) OR
(HeACd = Yes) [IFFW[PNum].HeACd = Yes AND IAskPx <> Yes OR
HeACd = 1]

HEINS

currently inject insulin for diabetes?

1 Yes

2 No

HEMDB

currently taking any tablets, pills or other medication that swallow for diabetes?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HEACE

Has a doctor discussed with whether should take a medication called an ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'These drugs are also called angiotensin converting enzyme

inhibitors or angiotensin-II receptor blockers. Examples are captopril, enalapril, lisinopril, losartan, and valsartan.'

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HEACEA

SHOW CARD C4

I would like to check whether any of the medications taking are on this list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Could you show me the medications, or the repeat prescription list for any medications, that have been taking over the past week?

INTERVIEWER: Please check the names of all medications to see if they are included in the

list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers. Press 1 if you identify one of the respondent's medications as being on the list of ACE inhibitors or A2 receptor blockers,

otherwise press 2.

PROBE: Can I just check that these are/this is a medication that been taking over the past week?

- 1 Taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
- 2 Not taking ACE inhibitor or A2 receptor blocker
- 3 Taking other ACE inhibitor not on the showcard

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (HeAcea = NotAce) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HeAcea = 2]

HEWEE

Some doctors check to see if patients with diabetes have protein in their urine. had a urine test for protein in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This test may also be called a microalbumin test, and

involves a first morning urine sample or 24-hour urine collection.'

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF whether had urine test in past 12 months = Yes [Hewee = 1]

HEWEEA

Has a doctor ever told you that you have protein in your urine?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF whether taking ACE inhibitor/A2 receptor blocker in past week = OthAce [HeAcea = 3]

HEDIXB

INTERVIEWER: Enter name of other ACE inhibitor.
String30

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HEKIDN

Has a doctor ever told you that you that your diabetes has caused

trouble with your kidneys?

1 Yes

2 No

HESUG

Have you ever had a special blood test to see how well your blood sugar was controlled? This test is called a glycosylated haemoglobin, or haemoglobin A1c, or fructosamine. This is a blood test taken at a doctor's surgery or health centre or laboratory.

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether ever had blood sugar test = Yes [Hesug = 1]

HESUGA

Have you had this test (glycosylated haemoglobin or fructosamine) performed in the past 12 months?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

HEFTCHK

Some doctors suggest that some patients with diabetes have a regular foot examination. In the past year, has any doctor or nurse examined your bare feet?

1 Yes

2 No

HESLFCR

Some people with diabetes receive training to help manage their diabetes themselves. Have you ever participated in a course or class about diabetes, or received special training on how you can live with your diabetes from day-to-day?

INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for examples of training.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF whether ever had diabetes management training = Yes [Heslfc
= 1]*

HESLFCM

When was the most recent time that you participated in a diabetes self-management course or class or received special training on how you can manage your diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month here.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF month had diabetes management training = RESPONSE
[Heslfcy = RESPONSE]

HESLFCY

(When was the most recent time that you participated in a diabetes self-management course or class or received special training on how you can manage your diabetes?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year here.
 Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HESLFCB

SHOW CARD C5

How much do you think you know about managing your diabetes?

- 1 Just about everything you need to know
- 2 Most of what you need to know
- 3 Some of what you need to know
- 4 A little of what you need to know
- 5 Almost none of what you need to know

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF types of CVD conditions <> RESPONSE) AND (CVD8 = HeDiaa)
[IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa <> RESPONSE AND CVD8 = HeDiaa]

HEAGE

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a stroke?

```

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((CVD8 = HeDiaa) AND types of CVD conditions = RESPONSE))
| | | | | AND NOT (CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) [CVD8 = HeDiaa AND
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa = RESPONSE AND NOT 8 =
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGER
| | | | |
| | | | | When told by a doctor that had a stroke?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGERY
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HeAgeR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgeRY = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | [HeAgeR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgeRY = DONTKNOW]
| | | | |
| | | | | HEAGE
| | | | |
| | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had a
| | | | | stroke?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (CVD8 = HeDiaa) OR (((CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND

```

| | | | | (IAskPx <> Yes)) [CVD8 = HeDiaa OR 8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <>
| | | | | Yes]

| | | | | **HENMST**

| | | | | How many strokes, if any, had in the last 2 years according to a doctor?

- | | | | | 0 None
- | | | | | 1 1
- | | | | | 2 2
- | | | | | 3 3 or more

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (CVD8 = HeDiaa) OR (((CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND
| | | | | (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND
| | | | | (IAskPx <> Yes)) [CVD8 = HeDiaa OR 8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND
| | | | | QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <>
| | | | | Yes]

| | | | | IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (Hehibpb <> RESPONSE) [IAskPx <> Yes
| | | | | AND Hehibpb <> RESPONSE]

| | | | | **HEHIBPB1**

| | | | | Some doctors suggest that some patients take medication to lower their
| | | | | blood pressure.

| | | | | Did a doctor or nurse ever suggest that you take any medication to
| | | | | lower your blood pressure?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | IF (HeHiBpb1 = Yes) AND (HeMDa <> RESPONSE) [HeHiBpb1 = 1
| | | | | AND HeMDa <> RESPONSE]

| | | | | **HEMDA1**

| | | | | currently taking any medication, tablets or pills for high blood
| | | | | pressure?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | **HEPBS**

| | | | | have any remaining problems because of stroke(s)?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | IF whether any remaining problems because of stroke = Yes [HePBS =
| | | | | 1]

HEWKS

have weakness in arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HESPK

(have) any difficulty speaking or swallowing?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HEVSI

(have) any difficulty with vision?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HETHK

(have) any difficulty in thinking or finding the right words to say?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((((((CVD2 = HeDiaa) OR (CVD3 = HeDiaa)) OR (CVD7 = HeDiaa)) OR (CVD8 = HeDiaa)) OR (((CVD2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))) OR (((CVD3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))) OR (((CVD7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))) OR (((CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> Never)) AND (QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [CVD2 = HeDiaa OR 3 = HeDiaa OR 7 = HeDiaa OR 8 = HeDiaa OR 2 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes OR CVD3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes OR CVD7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes OR CVD8 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiaa AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 1 AND QHeDiaa.HeDiaN <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes]

HEHRTMD

currently taking any medication to thin the blood such as Warfarin, Plavix, Ticlid, or other blood-thinning medication?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please include aspirin if it is taken as a medication to thin the blood.

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (CVD9 = HeDiaa) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = Yes) [CVD9 = HeDiaa OR
/ / / / / QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 1]

| | | | | **HECHMD**

| | | | | currently taking any medication to lower cholesterol level?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | IF (((QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = NoLong) OR (QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = No)) OR
/ / / / / @/Can I just check, ^areis[pn = Yes]) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)
/ / / / / [QHeDiaa.HeDiaN = 2 OR QHeDiaa.HeDiaS = 2 OR
/ / / / / IFFW[PNum].HeChMe = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1]

| | | | | **HECHME**

| | | | | Can I just check, taking medication which prevents you from getting high cholesterol any more?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

| | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

| | | | | IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND NOT
/ / / / / (None = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)
/ / / / / [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT None =
/ / / / / IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND IAskPx <> Yes]

| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 10

| | | | | IF (Idx = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) OR ((Idx = 10) AND
/ / / / / @/^DoDoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]))
/ / / / / [Idx = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab OR Idx = 10 AND IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk =
/ / / / / Leukaemia, Lymphoma]

| | | | | **HEDIAD**

2 No
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER

HEDIAB
SHOW CARD C6

a doctor told that
(or had) any of the conditions on this card?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'...Code all that apply.

- 01 ^XCon[1]
- 02 ^XCon[2]
- 03 ^XCon[3]
- 04 ^XCon[4]
- 05 ^XCon[5]
- 06 ^XCon[6]
- 07 Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems
- 08 ^XCon[8]
- 09 ^XCon[9]
- 10 ^XCon[10]
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

IF ((ChrLung = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = Yes))
OR (ChrLung = HeDiab) [ChrLung = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND
QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 1 OR ChrLung = HeDiab]

HELNG

taking medication or other treatment for lung condition?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (((QHeDiab.HeDiaM = NoLong) OR (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = No)) OR
@/Can I just check, ^areisl[pn = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))) AND (HeLng
<> RESPONSE) [QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 2 OR QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 2 OR
IFFW[PNum].HeLngB = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND HeLng <>
RESPONSE]

HELNGB

Can I just check, taking medication which prevents from getting
chronic lung disease, such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema, any
more?
1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF ((Asthma = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = Yes))
OR (Asthma = HeDiab) [Asthma = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND
QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 1 OR Asthma = HeDiab]*

HEAMA

taking medication or other treatment for asthma?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF ((QHeDiab.HeDiaM = NoLong) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = No))
OR (QHeDiab.HeDiDS = No) [QHeDiab.HeDiaM = 2 AND
QHeDiab.HeDiaMX = 2 OR QHeDiab.HeDiDS = 2]*

HEAMB

Can I just check, taking medication which prevents from getting
asthma any more?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (Arthrit = HeDiab) OR (((Arthrit = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND
(QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))
AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Arthrit = HeDiab OR 3 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab
AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx
<> Yes]*

HEART

May I check, which type or types of arthritis have...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

1 Osteoarthritis?

2 Rheumatoid arthritis?

3 Some other kind of arthritis?

[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

*IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND
(Arthrit = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Arthrit =
HeDiab]*

HEAGF

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
arthritis?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

*IF ((Arthrit = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e
= RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Arthrit = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Arthrit =
HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 3 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*

HEAGFR

When told by a doctor that had arthritis?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGFRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

*IF (HeAgfR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgfRY = DONTKNOW)
[HeAgfR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgfRY = DONTKNOW]*

HEAGF

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
arthritis?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (Osteo = HeArt) [IAskPx <> Yes AND Osteo =
| | | | | HeArt]

| | | | | **HEARTA**

| | | | | Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about... What your arthritis or
| | | | | joint pain will be like as time goes on?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | **HEARTB**

| | | | | (Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How to keep your
| | | | | arthritis or joint pain from getting worse?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | **HEARTC**

| | | | | (Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) How your arthritis
| | | | | or joint pain will be treated?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | IF @/(Has any doctor or nurse eve = Yes [HeArtc = 1]

| | | | | **HEARTD**

| | | | | (Has any doctor or nurse ever talked to you about...) what the specific
| | | | | purpose of the treatment for your arthritis or joint pain is?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF Arthrit = SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e [Arthrit =
| | | | | HeDiab]

| | | | | **HEARTE**

| | | | | Some doctors suggest trying paracetamol as the first medication for
| | | | | arthritis or joint pain. Did any doctor or nurse recommend you try
| | | | | paracetamol before other medicines for your joint pain?

- | | | | | 1 Yes
- | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (MaIBlood = HeDiab) OR @/^DoDoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] <>
| | | | | RESPONSE) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaD = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))
| | | | | [MaIBlood = HeDiab OR IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk <> RESPONSE AND
| | | | | QHeDiab.HeDiaD = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1]

HELEUK

have one of the following blood disorders...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...leukaemia,
- 2 ...lymphoma,
- 3 or some other blood disorder?

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Cancer = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Cancer = HeDiab]

HEAGG

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had cancer or a malignant tumour?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND NOT (Cancer = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab)) AND (Cancer = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT Cancer = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND Cancer = HeDiab]

HEAGGR

When told by a doctor that had cancer or a malignant tumor?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGGRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.

```
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | | IF (HeAggR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAggRY = DONTKNOW)
| | | | | [HeAggR = DONTKNOW OR HeAggRY = DONTKNOW]
| | | | | HEAGG
| | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | cancer or a malignant tumour?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | IF (HeLeuk = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) AND SHOW CARD C6
| | | | | @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) [HeLeuk = 1, 2 AND
| | | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | HEAGK
| | | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | | leukaemia or lymphoma?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | | Range: 0..110
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e = RESPONSE) AND
| | | | | (HeLeuk = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab =
| | | | | RESPONSE AND HeLeuk = 1, 2]
| | | | | HEAGKR
| | | | | When in the last two years first told by a doctor that had leukaemia
| | | | | or lymphoma?
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year. Enter month here.
| | | | | 01 January
| | | | | 02 February
| | | | | 03 March
| | | | | 04 April
| | | | | 05 May
| | | | | 06 June
| | | | | 07 July
| | | | | 08 August
| | | | | 09 September
| | | | | 10 October
```

11 November
12 December

HEAGKRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (HeAgKR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgKRY = DONTKNOW)
[HeAgKR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgKRY = DONTKNOW]

HEAGK

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
leukaemia or lymphoma?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Cancer = SHOW CARD C6 @/Has a doctor^e [Cancer =
HeDiab]

HECANAA

SHOW CARD C7

In which part of body did the cancer/cancers/malignant tumours start?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.

- 1 Lung
- 2 Breast
- 3 Colon, bowel or rectum
- 4 Lymphoma
- 5 Leukaemia
- 6 Melanoma or other skin cancer
- 95 Somewhere else

END OF FILTER

IF (Cancer = HeDiab) OR (((Cancer = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND
(QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))
AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Cancer = HeDiab OR 5 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab
AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx
<> Yes]

HECANB

During the last two years, received any treatment for cancer?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (HeLeuk = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) OR @/^DoDoes[pnum]
^youname[pnum] = [Leukaemia, Lymphoma]) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <>
NoLong)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes))
[HeLeuk = 1, 2 OR IFFW[PNum].HeLeuk = 1, 2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <>
2 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx <> Yes]*

HECANBB

During the last two years, received any treatment for leukaemia or lymphoma?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Parkin
= HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Parkin =
HeDiab]*

HEPRK

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had Parkinson's disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

*IF ((Parkin = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =
RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Parkin = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Parkin =
HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 6 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*

HEPRKR

When told by a doctor that had Parkinson's disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August

09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

HEPRKRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

*IF (HePrkR = DONTKNOW) OR (HePrkRY = DONTKNOW)
[HePrkR = DONTKNOW OR HePrkRY = DONTKNOW]*

HEPRK

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
Parkinson's disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Psych =
HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Psych = HeDiab]*

HEAGH

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

*IF ((Psych = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =
RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Psych = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Psych = HeDiab
AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 7 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*

HEAGHR

When told by a doctor that had emotional, nervous or psychiatric
problems?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGHRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
 Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

*IF (Psych = HeDiab) OR (((Psych = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) AND
 (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> Never)) AND (QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> MisDiag))
 AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Psych = HeDiab OR 7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab AND
 QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 1 AND QHeDiab.HeDiaM <> 4 AND IAskPx <>
 Yes]*

HEPSY

SHOW CARD C8

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems (/did) have?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'

- Code all that apply.
 Include panic attacks
 under 'Anxiety'
- 1 Hallucinations
 - 2 Anxiety
 - 3 Depression
 - 4 Emotional problems
 - 5 Schizophrenia
 - 6 Psychosis
 - 7 Mood swings
 - 8 Manic depression
 - 95 Something else

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

HEYRC

During the last two years had emotional, nervous or psychiatric
 problems?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Psych = HeDiab) OR (Psych = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Psych = HeDiab OR 7 = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (depress = HePsy) [IAskPx <> Yes AND depress = HePsy]

HEPSYA

I have some questions about any treatment you may have had for your depression. In the last 2 years has a doctor or nurse suggest that you take medication, or see a mental health professional for counselling?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This may include seeing a psychiatrist, psychologist, or social

worker for counselling or psychotherapy.'

- 1 Medication
- 2 Counselling
- 3 Both medication and counselling
- 4 None

IF @/I have some questions about <> None [HePsy <> 4]

HEPSYB

Did you start within 2 weeks of being offered this treatment?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

HEPSYE

When you talked about these feelings with a doctor or nurse, did they ask you on that day if you had thoughts about suicide?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (Alzheim = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND Alzheim = HeDiab]

HEAGI

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

ELSE

*IF ((Alzheim = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e
= RESPONSE)) AND NOT (Alzheim = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [Alzheim =
HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 8 =
IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]*

HEAGIR

When told by a doctor that had Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter response in month and year.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

HEAGIRY

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

*IF (HeAgiR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgiRY = DONTKNOW)
[HeAgiR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgiRY = DONTKNOW]*

HEAGI

Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
Alzheimer's Disease?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e <> RESPONSE) AND (CogImp

| | | | = HeDiab) [IFFW[PNum].HeDiab <> RESPONSE AND CogImp =
| | | | HeDiab]

| | | | **HEAGJ**

| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
| | | | Range: 0..110

| | | | ELSE

| | | | IF ((CogImp = HeDiab) AND SHOW CARD C6 @/^Has a doctor^e =
| | | | RESPONSE)) AND NOT (CogImp = IFFW[PNum].HeDiab) [CogImp =
| | | | HeDiab AND IFFW[PNum].HeDiab = RESPONSE AND NOT 9 =
| | | | IFFW[PNum].HeDiab]

| | | | **HEAGJR**

| | | | When told by a doctor that had dementia, senility or any other
| | | | serious memory impairment?

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the response as month and year.
| | | | Enter the month at this
| | | | question.

- | | | | 01 January
- | | | | 02 February
- | | | | 03 March
- | | | | 04 April
- | | | | 05 May
- | | | | 06 June
- | | | | 07 July
- | | | | 08 August
- | | | | 09 September
- | | | | 10 October
- | | | | 11 November
- | | | | 12 December

| | | | **HEAGJRY**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at this question.
| | | | Range: 1900..2050

| | | | IF (HeAgjR = DONTKNOW) OR (HeAgjRY = DONTKNOW)
| | | | [HeAgjR = DONTKNOW OR HeAgjRY = DONTKNOW]

| | | | **HEAGJ**

| | | | Approximately how old when first told by a doctor that had
| | | | dementia, senility or any other serious memory impairment?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.
Range: 0..110

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

*IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAgeOf >= 60) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAgeOf
/ / / / / >= 60]*

HEFLA

Have you fallen down in the last year (for any reason)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Have you fallen down in the = Yes [HeFla = 1]

HEFLB

How many times have you fallen down in the past year?

Range: 1..400

HEFLC

In , did you injure yourself seriously enough to need medical treatment?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF (HeFlb > 1) OR (HeFlc = Yes) [HeFlb > 1 OR HeFlc = 1]

HEFLD

With any of your past falls, did a doctor or nurse talk with you to try to understand why you fell?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HEFLE

Did a doctor or nurse or physiotherapist test your balance or strength or watch how you walk to understand why you fell?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'This might include standing with one foot in front of the other, standing with your eyes closed, walking heel to toe, getting up from a chair

without using your hands.'

1 Yes

2 No

HEFLF

Did a doctor or nurse or physiotherapist recommend any additional tests, such as heart tests or brain scans to understand why you fell?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF QInd.IAgeOf >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]

HEFRAC

fractured hip in the last 2 years?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF QInd.IAgeOf >= 60 [IAgeOf >= 60]

HEJI

had any joint replacements/resurfacing?

1 Yes

2 No

IF @^CHaveHas[PNum] ^youname[PNU = Yes [HeJi = 1]

HEJIAA

Which joints did have replaced/resurfaced?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'

Code all that apply.

1 Right hip

2 Left hip

3 Right knee

4 Left knee

5 Other joint

[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

situations where has to use memory or intelligence and we want you to indicate whether this has improved, stayed the same or got worse in that situation over the past two years. Note the importance of comparing present performance with two years ago. So if two years ago always forgot where had left things, and still does, then this would be considered 'Hasn't changed much'. Please indicate the changes you have observed giving the appropriate answer from the card.

- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue
 - 2 Unable to answer - does not know what the person was like two years ago
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF @/SHOW CARD C10 @/@/Now we wan = Continue [Heiqa =

1]

HEIQB

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering things about family and friends, like occupations, birthdays or addresses?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQC

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering things that have happened recently?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQD

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at recalling conversations a few days later?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQE

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering address and telephone number?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQF

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering what day and month it is?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQG

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering where things are usually kept?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQH

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at remembering where to find things which have been put in a different place from usual?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQI

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at knowing how to work familiar machines around the house?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQJ

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at learning to use a new gadget or machine around the house?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQK

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at learning new things in general?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQL

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at following a story in a book or on TV?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQM

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at making decisions on everyday matters?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQN

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling money for shopping?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQO

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling financial matters, like the pension or dealing with the bank?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQP

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at handling other everyday arithmetic problems, like knowing how much food to buy, or knowing how long between visits from family or friends?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

HEIQQ

SHOW CARD C10

Compared with two years ago, how is at using intelligence to understand what's going on and to reason things through?

- 1 Much improved
- 2 A bit improved
- 3 Not much change
- 4 A bit worse
- 5 Much worse

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <> Yes]

HEPAIN

Are you often troubled with pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Are you often troubled with = Yes [HePain = 1]

HEPAA

How bad is the pain most of the time? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 mild,
- 2 moderate,
- 3 or, severe?

IF @/How bad is the pain most of = [moder, severe] [HePaa = 2, 3]

HEPAG

How long has the pain been bothering you? Has it been...

- 1 ...less than 3 months,
- 2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months,
- 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
- 4 or more than 12 months?

IF @/How long has the pain been b = [lessth .. moresi] [HePag = 1, 2, 3]

HEPAH

Have you told your doctor or nurse about this pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Have you told your doctor or = Yes [HePah = 1]

HEPAI

Did your doctor or nurse recommend any treatments for your pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Did your doctor or nurse rec = Yes [HePai = 1]

HEPAJ

Are you currently receiving any treatment for your pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Are you currently receiving = Yes [HePaj = 1]

HEPAK3

How well does the treatment control your pain?

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 Very well
- 2 Fairly well
- 3 Not very well
- 4 Not at all

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HEPAWH

SHOW CARD C11

In which parts of the body do you feel pain?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Back
- 2 Hips
- 3 Knees
- 4 Feet
- 5 Mouth/teeth
- 6 Other
- 7 All over

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (((Back = HePaWh) OR (Hips = HePaWh)) OR (Knees = HePaWh)) OR (Feet = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh) [Back = HePaWh OR 2 = HePaWh OR 3 = HePaWh OR 4 = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh]

HEPAB

How would you rate your pain if you were walking on a flat surface?

Please rate your pain from 0-10 for each of the following where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine.

- 1 Press 1 and enter to continue
- 2 Can't walk or never walks

| | | | | | IF (HePab = CantW) AND (QHE1.Qre.HeFunc = [None .. Some])
| | | | | | [HePab = 2 AND QHE1.Qre.HeFunc = None .. Some]

| | | | | | **HEPAB1**

| | | | | | Interviewer check whether ever walks on a flat surface.

- | | | | | | 1 Confirms never walks or cannot walk
- | | | | | | 2 Does sometimes walk on a flat surface

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF ((Back = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <>
| | | | | | NoWalk) [Back = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

| | | | | | **HEBCK**

| | | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your back?

| | | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

| | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF ((Hips = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <>
| | | | | | NoWalk) [Hips = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

| | | | | | **HEHIP**

| | | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your hips?

| | | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

| | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF ((Knees = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <>
| | | | | | NoWalk) [Knees = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

| | | | | | **HEKNE**

| | | | | | (How would you rate the pain) in your knees?

| | | | | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or
| | | | | | excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

| | | | | | Range: 0..10

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF ((Feet = HePaWh) OR (All = HePaWh)) AND (HePab1 <> NoWalk)
| | | | | | [Feet = HePaWh OR 7 = HePaWh AND HePab1 <> 1]

HEFET

(How would you rate the pain) in your feet?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'Where 0 is no pain and 10 is severe or excruciating pain, as bad as you can imagine'.

Range: 0..10

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF (HeKne = [1 .. 10]) AND (Osteo = QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt)

[HeKne = 1 - 10 AND Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt]

HEKNEA

How long has the pain in your knee been bothering you? Has it been...

- 1 ...less than 3 months,
- 2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months,
- 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
- 4 or more than 12 months?

IF @/How long has the pain in you = [moreth .. moretw]

[HeKnea = 2 , 3, 4]

HEKNEB

Has a doctor or nurse suggested physiotherapy or that you attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Has a doctor or nurse sugges = Yes [HeKneb = 1]

HEKNEC

Did you see a physiotherapist or attend a supervised exercise program for your knee pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt) AND (HeKnea = [moresi ..

moretw])) AND (HeKne > 5) [Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt AND HeKnea

= 3 , 4 AND HeKne > 5]

HEKNED

Have you done any other type of exercise to control your knee pain?

- 1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeKne = [6 .. 10]) OR (HeHip = [6 .. 10])) AND (Osteo = QHE4.Qre[PNum].HeArt) [HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 OR HeHip = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 AND Osteo = QHE4.Qre.HeArt]

IF @/(How would you rate the pain = [6 .. 10] [HeHip = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10]

HEHIPA

How long has the pain in your hip been bothering you? Has it been...

- 1 ...less than 3 months,
- 2 more than 3 months, but less than 6 months,
- 3 more than 6 months, but less than 12 months,
- 4 or more than 12 months?

IF @/How long has the pain in you = [moresi .. moretw] [HeHipA = 3 , 4]

HEHIPB

Have you done any exercise to control your hip pain?

INTERVIEWER: This includes both supervised and unsupervised exercise.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeKnea = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeKne = [6 .. 10])) OR ((HeHipA = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeHip = [6 .. 10])) [HeKnea = 3 , 4 AND HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10 OR HeHipA = 3 , 4 AND HeHip = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10]

HEPMED

Are you taking any medication for your pain?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeKnec = Yes) OR (HeKned = Yes)) OR (((HePMed = Yes) AND (HeKnea = [moresi .. moretw])) AND (HeKne = [6 .. 10])) [HeKnec = 1 OR HeKned = 1 OR HePMed = 1 AND HeKnea = 3 , 4 AND HeKne = 6 , 7, 8, 9, 10]

HEKNEF

Does your treatment, whether medication or exercise, control your knee pain?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (HeHipB = Yes) OR ((HePMed = Yes) AND (HeHipA = [moresi .. moretw])) [HeHipB = 1 OR HePMed = 1 AND HeHipA = 3 , 4]

HEHIPC

Does your treatment, whether medication or exercise, control your hip pain?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeKneF = No) AND ((HeKnea = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeKne = [6 .. 10]))) OR ((HeHipC = No) AND ((HeHipA = [moresi .. moretw]) AND (HeHip = [6 .. 10]))) [HeKneF = 2 AND HeKnea = 3 , 4 AND HeKne = 6 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10 OR HeHipC = 2 AND HeHipA = 3 , 4 AND HeHip = 6 , 7 , 8 , 9 , 10]

HEPSUR

Has a doctor or surgeon recommended that you should have surgery or joint replacement?

1 Yes

2 No

IF @/Has a doctor or surgeon reco = Yes [HepSur = 1]

HEPORTH

Did you see an orthopaedic specialist?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF @/How would you rate your pain <> CantW [HePab <> 2]

HEBAL

SHOW CARD C9

How often do you have problems with keeping your balance when you are walking on a level surface?

- 1 Always
- 2 Very often
- 3 Often
- 4 Sometimes
- 5 Never
- 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never walks
- 7 SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk

IF NOT (HeBal = [nowalk, CntWalk]) [NOT HeBal = 6, 7]

HEDIZ

SHOW CARD C9

How often do you have problems with dizziness when you are walking on a level surface?

- 1 Always
- 2 Very often
- 3 Often
- 4 Sometimes
- 5 Never
- 6 SPONTANEOUS: Never walks
- 7 SPONTANEOUS: Can't walk

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <> Yes]

HEANINT

I am now going to ask you some questions mainly about symptoms of the chest.

- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

HEANK

Have you ever had a severe pain across the front of your chest lasting for half an hour or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HEANA

Have you ever had any pain or discomfort in your chest?

1 Yes

2 No

IF @/Have you ever had any pain o = Yes [HeAna = 1]

HEANB

Do you get it when you walk uphill or hurry?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Sometimes/Occasionally

4 Never walks uphill or hurries

5 Cannot walk

IF @/Do you get it when you walk = Sotimes [HeAnb = 3]

HEANC

Does this happen on most occasions?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF @/Do you get it when you walk = [Yes, Sotimes, NeverDo]

[HeAnb = 1, 3, 4]

HEAND

Do you get it when you walk at an ordinary pace on the level?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Sometimes/Occasionally

4 Never walks at an ordinary pace on the level

IF (HeAnd = Notwalk) OR ((HeAnb = NeverDo) AND (HeAnd = No)) [HeAnd = 4 OR HeAnb = 4 AND HeAnd = 2]

HEAND1

Do you never because... READ OUT...

CODE ONE ONLY

1 ...it causes chest pain to do so,

2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,

3 ...you prefer not to,

4 or, for some other reason?

ELSE

IF @/Do you get it when you walk = Sotimes [HeAnd = 3]

HEANE

Does this happen on most occasions?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (((HeAnb = Yes) OR (HeAnc = Yes)) OR (HeAnd = Yes)) OR
 (HeAne = Yes) [HeAnb = 1 OR HeAnc = 1 OR HeAnd = 1 OR HeAne =
 1]*

HEANF

What do you do if you get it while you are walking? Do you...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...stop,
- 2 slow down,
- 3 or, do you carry on?

*IF @/What do you do if you get it = [Stop, Slow] [HeAnf = 1,
 2]*

HEANG

If you stand still does the pain go away or not?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent unsure, PROBE - 'What happens to the pain
 on most occasions?'

- 1 Pain goes away
- 2 Pain doesn't go away

IF @/If you stand still does the = Paingo [HeAng = 1]

HEANH

How soon does the pain go away? Does it go in...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...10 minutes or less,
- 2 or, more than 10 minutes?

*IF @/How soon does the pain go aw = LessTen [HeAnh =
 1]*

HEANI

SHOW CARD C12

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?'

Code all that apply.

- 1 Sternum (upper or middle)
- 2 Sternum lower
- 3 Left anterior chest
- 4 Left arm
- 5 Right anterior chest
- 6 Right arm
- 95 Somewhere else

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HeAni) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HeAni]

HEANIZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 3

Will you show me where you get this pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Where else?'

Code all that apply.

- 1 Sternum (upper or middle)
- 2 Sternum lower
- 3 Left anterior chest
- 4 Left arm
- 5 Right anterior chest
- 6 Right arm
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
- 95 Somewhere else

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HeAni) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeAniZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HeAniZ))) [Other = HeAni AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeAniZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HeAniZ]

HEANJ

Please could you tell me where you get this pain or discomfort?

IF (HeRpa = Yes) OR (HeRpb = Yes) [HeRpa = 1 OR HeRpb = 1]

HERPC

Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as three months each year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (QHE6.Qre.HeAnb = Notwalk) [NOT QHE6.Qre.HeAnb = Notwalk]

HERPD

Are you troubled by shortness of breath when hurrying on level ground or walking up a slight hill?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never walks up hill or hurries
- 4 Cannot walk

END OF FILTER

IF @/Are you troubled by shortnes = [Yes, NeverDo] [HeRpd = 1, 3]

HERPE

Do you get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level ground?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Never walks with people of own age on level ground
- 4 Cannot walk

IF (HeRpe = NeverDo) OR ((HeRpe = No) AND (HeRpd = NeverDo)) [HeRpe = 3 OR HeRpe = 2 AND HeRpd = 3]

HERPE1

Do you never because... READ OUT...

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 ...it makes you short of breath to do so,
- 2 ...it causes other discomfort to do so,
- 3 ...you prefer not to,
- 4 or, for some other reason?

END OF FILTER

IF @/Do you get short of breath w = [Yes, No] [HeRpe = 1, 2]

HERPF

Do you have to stop for breath when walking at your own pace on level ground?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HERPG

Have you had attacks of wheezing or whistling in your chest at any time in the last 12 months?

1 Yes

2 No

HERPH

Have you at any time in the past 12 months been woken at night by an attack of shortness of breath?

1 Yes

2 No

HERPI

Have you ever had attacks of shortness of breath with wheezing?

1 Yes

2 No

IF @/Have you ever had attacks of = Yes [HeRpi = 1]

HERPJ

Is/Was your breathing absolutely normal between attacks?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

HEADLA

SHOW CARD C13

Because of a physical or health problem, have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card? Exclude any difficulties that you expect to last less than three months.

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'....Code all that apply.

- 01 Walking 100 yards
- 02 Sitting for about two hours
- 03 Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods
- 04 Climbing several flights of stairs without resting
- 05 Climbing one flight of stairs without resting
- 06 Stooping, kneeling, or crouching
- 07 Reaching or extending ^hisher[PNum] arms above shoulder level (either arm)
- 08 Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair
- 09 Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries
- 10 Picking up a 5p coin from a table
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

HEADLB

SHOW CARD C14

Here are a few more everyday activities. Please tell me if any difficulty with these because of a physical, mental, emotional or memory problem. Again exclude any difficulties you expect to last less than three months. Because of a health or memory problem, have difficulty doing any of the activities on this card?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'What others?'....Code all that apply.

- 01 Dressing, including putting on shoes and socks
- 02 Walking across a room
- 03 Bathing or showering
- 04 Eating, such as cutting up ^hisher[pnum] food
- 05 Getting in or out of bed
- 06 Using the toilet, including getting up or down
- 07 Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place
- 08 Recognising when you are in physical danger
- 09 Preparing a hot meal
- 10 Shopping for groceries
- 11 Making telephone calls
- 12 Communication (speech, hearing or eyesight)
- 13 Taking medications
- 14 Doing work around the house or garden
- 15 Managing money, such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLa)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLb)) [HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLa OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLb]

HEHPA

Thinking about the activities that problems with, does anyone ever help with these activities (including partner or other people in household)?

1 Yes
2 No

IF @/Thinking about the activitie = Yes [HeHpa = 1]

IF (((stairs = HeADLa) OR (stone = HeADLa)) OR (room = HeADLb)) OR (bed = HeADLb) OR (toilet = HeADLb) [stairs = HeADLa OR 5 = HeADLa OR room = HeADLb OR 5 = HeADLb OR 6 = HeADLb]

HEHPH
SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^climbing stairs/walking across a room/ getting in or out of bed/using the toilet]?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Does anyone else help with these activities?'

Code all
that apply.

- 01 Husband or wife or partner
- 02 Son
- 03 Daughter
- 04 Sister
- 05 Brother
- 06 Other relative
- 07 Privately paid help
- 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
- 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
- 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
- 11 Friend or neighbour
- 95 Other person
- 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (dress = HeADLb) OR (bathe = HeADLb) [dress = HeADLb OR 3 = HeADLb]

HEHPW
SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^bathing/showering/ getting dressed/ bathing/showering and dressing]?

- 01 Husband or wife or partner
- 02 Son
- 03 Daughter
- 04 Sister
- 05 Brother
- 06 Other relative
- 07 Privately paid help
- 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
- 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse

- 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
- 11 Friend or neighbour
- 95 Other person
- 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (eating = HeADLb) OR (mealprep = HeADLb) [eating = HeADLb OR 9 = HeADLb]

HEHPD

SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^eating (such as cutting up your food) and preparing a hot meal/ eating (such as cutting up your food)/ preparing a hot meal]?

- 01 Husband or wife or partner
- 02 Son
- 03 Daughter
- 04 Sister
- 05 Brother
- 06 Other relative
- 07 Privately paid help
- 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
- 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
- 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
- 11 Friend or neighbour
- 95 Other person
- 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (grocery = HeADLb) OR (home = HeADLb) [grocery = HeADLb OR 14 = HeADLb]

HEHPP

SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^shopping for groceries and doing work around the house or garden/ shopping for groceries/ doing work around the house or garden]?

- 01 Husband or wife or partner
- 02 Son
- 03 Daughter
- 04 Sister
- 05 Brother
- 06 Other relative
- 07 Privately paid help
- 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care worker
- 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
- 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home

11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (phone = HeADLb) OR (money = HeADLb) [phone = HeADLb
OR 15 = HeADLb]*

HEHPT
SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with [^making telephone calls and
managing money (such as paying bills and keeping track of
expenses)/ making telephone calls/ managing
money (such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses)]?

01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Son
03 Daughter
04 Sister
05 Brother
06 Other relative
07 Privately paid help
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
worker
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person
96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF mdeica = SHOW CARD C14 @/Here are a few [mdeica =
HeADLb]*

HEHPM
SHOW CARD C15

Who, if anyone, helps with taking medication?

01 Husband or wife or partner
02 Son
03 Daughter
04 Sister
05 Brother
06 Other relative
07 Privately paid help
08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
worker
09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
11 Friend or neighbour
95 Other person

96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (((((((((((((((wblock = HeADLa) OR (sitting = HeADLa)) OR
(chair = HeADLa)) OR (stoop = HeADLa)) OR (reach = HeADLa)) OR
(pulling = HeADLa)) OR (lifting = HeADLa)) OR (coin = HeADLa))
OR (mapread = HeADLb)) OR (speech = HeADLb)) OR (danger =
HeADLb)) AND ((HeHph <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHph)))
AND ((HeHPw <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPw))) AND
((HeHPd <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPd))) AND ((HeHPm <>
RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp = HeHPm))) AND ((HeHPp <> RESPONSE)
OR (NoHelp = HeHPp))) AND ((HeHPt <> RESPONSE) OR (NoHelp =
HeHPt)) [wblock = HeADLa OR 2 = HeADLa OR 3 = HeADLa OR 6 =
HeADLa OR 7 = HeADLa OR 8 = HeADLa OR 9 = HeADLa OR 10 =
HeADLa OR mapread = HeADLb OR 12 = HeADLb OR 8 = HeADLb
AND HeHph <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHph AND HeHPw <>
RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPw AND HeHPd <> RESPONSE OR 96 =
HeHPd AND HeHPm <> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPm AND HeHPp
<> RESPONSE OR 96 = HeHPp AND HeHPt <> RESPONSE OR 96 =
HeHPt]

HEHPB

SHOW CARD C15

Who helps with these (other) activities?

INTERVIEWER:PROBE - 'Does anyone else help with these activities?'

Code all
that apply.

- 01 Husband or wife or partner
- 02 Son
- 03 Daughter
- 04 Sister
- 05 Brother
- 06 Other relative
- 07 Privately paid help
- 08 Local authority / social services helper e.g. home care
worker
- 09 Nurse, e.g. health visitor or district nurse
- 10 Member of staff at the care/nursing home
- 11 Friend or neighbour
- 95 Other person
- 96 ^DoDoes[PNum] not get any help

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

HEHPC

Would you say that the help receive...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...Meets ^hisher[PNum] needs all the time,
- 2 usually meets ^hisher[PNum] needs,
- 3 sometimes meets ^hisher[PNum] needs,
- 4 or, hardly ever meets ^hisher[PNum] needs?

END OF FILTER

IF ((((((SocServ = HeHph) OR (SocServ = HeHPw)) OR (SocServ = HeHPd)) OR (SocServ = HeHPp)) OR (SocServ = HeHPt)) OR (SocServ = HeHPm)) OR (SocServ = HeHpb) [SocServ = HeHph OR 8 = HeHPw OR 8 = HeHPd OR 8 = HeHPp OR 8 = HeHPt OR 8 = HeHPm OR 8 = HeHpb]

HEHPLA

About how often did have help from or see a local authority helper last month?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Less often
- 96 Not at all

END OF FILTER

IF ((((((Priv = HeHph) OR (Priv = HeHPw)) OR (Priv = HeHPd)) OR (Priv = HeHPp)) OR (Priv = HeHPt)) OR (Priv = HeHPm)) OR (Priv = HeHpb) [Priv = HeHph OR 7 = HeHPw OR 7 = HeHPd OR 7 = HeHPp OR 7 = HeHPt OR 7 = HeHPm OR 7 = HeHpb]

HEHPPD

About how often did have privately paid help in the last month?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Less often
- 96 Not at all

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLa)) OR ((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLb)) [HeADLa = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLa OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLb]

HEHPS

SHOW CARD C16

currently use any of the services listed on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
- 2 Chiropodist
- 3 Exercise classes including yoga, pilates, gym
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

IF Other = @/SHOW CARD C16 @/^DoDoes[PNum [Other = HeHPs]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HeHPs) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HeHPs]

HEHPSZ

EDITOR : Back code here
currently use any of the services listed on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Occupational therapist or physiotherapist
- 02 Chiropodist
- 03 Exercise classes including yoga, pilates, gym
- 04 Osteopath
- 05 Chiropractor
- 06 Massage
- 07 Acupuncture
- 08 Other alternative therapies e.g. reflexology, aromatherapy, homeopathy
- 09 Gym/health club
- 10 Swimming/aqua aerobics
- 11 Hydrotherapy
- 12 Private exercise classes including dance, yoga, pilates
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-13
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-13
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 4 out of 16 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HeHPs) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HeHPsZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HeHPsZ))) [Other = HeHPs AND EditQre <> 1 OR HeHPsZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HeHPsZ]

HEHPSO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other answer.
String80

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (AgeP >= 65) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [AgeP[PNum] >= 65 AND
IAskPx <> Yes]*

HECLUB

Have you ever used the following services ...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Lunch club?
- 2 Day care centre?
- 3 Meals on wheels?
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

IF LClub = @/Have you ever used the follo [LClub = HeClub]

HELC

SHOW CARD C17

How often do you attend a lunch club?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF DCare = @/Have you ever used the follo [DCare = HeClub]

HEDCC

SHOW CARD C17

How often do you attend a day care centre?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF MoW = @/Have you ever used the follo [MoW = HeClub]

HEMW

SHOW CARD C17

How often do you eat a meal provided by Meals on Wheels?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((HeADLa = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLa)) OR
((HeADLb = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HeADLb)) [HeADLa =
RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HeADLa OR HeADLb = RESPONSE AND
NOT 96 = HeADLb]

HEAID

use any of the following?

INTERVIEWER: Read out and code all that apply.

Only include personal alarms used to
call for assistance after falls etc.

- 1 A cane or walking stick
- 2 A zimmer frame or walker
- 3 A manual wheelchair
- 4 An electric wheelchair
- 5 A buggy or scooter
- 6 Special eating utensils
- 7 A personal alarm
- 8 Elbow crutches
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8

IF idx = @/^DoDoes[PNum] ^youname[PNum] [idx = HeAid]

HEAIDP

Who paid for the ?

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 Health Service (NHS),
- 2 Social Services,
- 3 ^YouName[PNum] or ^hisher[PNum] spouse/partner,
- 95 or someone else (please specify)?

[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

IF Other = @/Who paid for the ^pmobilitya [Other =

```

| | | | | | | | HeAidP]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAIDPO
| | | | | | | | Please specify.
| | | | | | | | String50
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF HeAidP.CARDINAL = 1 [HeAidP.CARDINAL = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEAIDP2
| | | | | | | | Can I just check that covered all the costs of the ?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes covered all costs
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCT
| | | | | | | | We would like to ask you about incontinence.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | During the last 12 months, have you lost any amount of urine beyond
| | | | | | | | your control?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF @/We would like to ask you abo = Yes [HeInct = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HEINCTA
| | | | | | | | When you had this problem, did it last for more than 1 month?
| | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

```

```

| | | | | IF @/^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnu <> RESPONSE) AND (IAskPx
| | | | | <> Yes) [IFFW[PNum].HeSmk <> RESPONSE AND IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESMK
| | | | |
| | | | | ever smoked cigarettes?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((HeSmk = RESPONSE) AND (HeSmk <> No)) OR
| | | | | @/^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnu = RESPONSE) [HeSmk =
| | | | | RESPONSE AND HeSmk <> 2 OR IFFW[PNum].HeSmk = RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESKA
| | | | |
| | | | | smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/^DoDoes[PNum] ^youname[PNum] = Yes) AND (HESka = No)
| | | | | [IFFW[PNum].HESka = Yes AND HESka = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESKD
| | | | |
| | | | | The last time we interviewed you , you said that you were smoking at
| | | | | that time.
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
| | | | | record.
| | | | |
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/The last time we interviewed = No [HeSkd = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | HESKE
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code reason why respondent disputes the record.
| | | | | Respondent says...
| | | | | 1 Never smoked cigarettes
| | | | | 2 No longer smoking cigarettes by last interview
| | | | | 3 Stopped smoking cigarettes since last interview
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/The last time we interviewed = Yes [HeSkd = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | |

```


- 2 Roll ups
- 3 Both cigarettes and roll ups

IF @/Do you smoke cigarettes or r = [Cigso, Both] [HECig = 1, 3]

HESKB

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays?

INTERVIEWER: If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.
If less than one a
day, enter 0.
Range: 0..997

HESKC

About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends?

INTERVIEWER: If range given and can't estimate, enter mid-point.
If less than one a
day, enter 0.
Range: 0..997

END OF FILTER

IF @/Do you smoke cigarettes or r = [Rollso, Both] [HECig = 2, 3]

HETBA

How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Grams
2 Ounces

HETBB

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..997

HETBC

How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
1 Grams
2 Ounces

HETBD

(How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

HEACTA

SHOW CARD C20

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in daily life.

take part in sports or activities that are vigorous...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ...more than once a week,
- 2 once a week,
- 3 one to three times a month,
- 4 hardly ever, or never?

HEACTB

SHOW CARD C20

And take part in sports or activities that are moderately energetic...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ..more than once a week,
- 2 once a week,
- 3 one to three times a month,
- 4 hardly ever, or never?

HEACTC

SHOW CARD C20

And take part in sports or activities that are mildly energetic...

INTERVIEWER: Read out...

- 1 ..more than once a week,
- 2 once a week,
- 3 one to three times a month,
- 4 hardly ever, or never?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

*IF ((Session[Perno] = Yes) AND (ISex = female)) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)
[Session = Yes AND ISex = female AND IAskPx <> Yes]*

*IF (IFFW.ReptrFlag <> Yes) OR (((IFFW.ReptrFlag = Yes) AND @/About
how old were you when <> RESPONSE) AND @/Were you... <>
RESPONSE))) OR @/In the past 12 months have y = Yes))
[IFFW[PNum].ReptrFlag <> Yes OR IFFW[PNum].ReptrFlag = Yes AND
IFFW[PNum].HeMen <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[PNum].HEMEB <>
RESPONSE OR IFFW[PNum].HePee = Yes]*

HEMIN

The next set of questions are just for women and ask about menstrual periods and issues to do with reproductive organs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

*IF (IFFW.ReptrFlag <> Yes) OR @/About how old were you when <>
RESPONSE) AND @/Were you... <> RESPONSE)) [IFFW[PNum].ReptrFlag
<> Yes OR IFFW[PNum].HeMen <> RESPONSE AND
IFFW[PNum].HEMEB <> RESPONSE]*

HEMEN

About how old were you when you had your first menstrual period?

INTERVIEWER: If cannot give exact age, code 95 and ask age band at the next question.

Range: 0..95

| | | | | *IF @/About how old were you when = 95 [HEMEN = 95]*

| | | | | **HEMEB**

| | | | | Were you...
| | | | | 1 ...less than 11 years old,
| | | | | 2 between 11 and 12 years old,
| | | | | 3 between 13 and 15 years old,
| | | | | 4 between 16 and 18 years old,
| | | | | 5 or more than 18 years old?

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | *IF IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].RetrFlag <> Yes]*

| | | | | **HEHYE**

| | | | | Have you had an operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | *IF @/Have you had an operation fo = Yes [HEHYE = 1]*

| | | | | **HEHY Y**

| | | | | When was this operation for the removal of your uterus or womb?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
| | | | | Range: 1900..9997

| | | | | *IF @/When was this operation for = DONTKNOW [HEHY Y =
| | | | | DONTKNOW]*

| | | | | **HEHY YA**

| | | | | (If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you
| | | | | had your uterus or womb removed.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | | Range: 0..150

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | **HEOVE**

| | | | | Have you had an operation to remove both your ovaries (a bilateral
| | | | | oophorectomy)?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No

IF @/Have you had an operation to = Yes [HEOVE = 1]

HEOVY

When was this operation for the removal of your ovaries?
Range: 1900..9997

IF @/When was this operation for = DONTKNOW [HEOVY =
DONTKNOW]

HEOVYA

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you
had your ovaries removed.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IFFW.ReTrFlag <> Yes) OR (((IFFW.ReTrFlag = Yes) AND @/About
how old were you when <> RESPONSE) AND @/Were you... <>
RESPONSE))) OR @/In the past 12 months have y = Yes) OR @/In the past
12 months have y <> RESPONSE))) [IFFW[PNum].ReTrFlag <> Yes OR
IFFW[PNum].ReTrFlag = Yes AND IFFW[PNum].HeMen <> RESPONSE
AND IFFW[PNum].HEMEB <> RESPONSE OR IFFW[PNum].HePee = Yes
OR IFFW[PNum].HePee <> RESPONSE]

HEPEE

In the past 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/In the past 12 months have y = No [HEPEE = 2]

HEPEY

In what year did you have your last period?
Range: 1900..2008

IF @/In what year did you have yo = DONTKNOW [HEPEY =
DONTKNOW]

HEPEA

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you
had your last period.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

HEPER

Were your periods stopped by...
1 ...the menopause (or no obvious reason),
2 surgery,
3 chemotherapy,
4 pregnancy or breast feeding,
5 or for another reason?

IF @/Were your periods stopped by = Other [HEPER = 5]

HEPRB

INTERVIEWER: specify other reason periods stopped.
String50

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF @/In the past 12 months have y = No [HEPEE = 2]

HEHRT

This section is about hormone replacement therapy (HRT).
Have you ever taken HRT?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/This section is about hormon = Yes [HEHRT = 1]

HEHRY

When did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range: 1900..2008

HEHFM

In what month did you first start HRT (hormone replacement therapy)?
01 January
02 February
03 March

- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF (HEHFY = DONTKNOW) OR (HEHFM = DONTKNOW)
[HEHFY = DONTKNOW OR HEHFM = DONTKNOW]

HEHFA

(If you cannot remember the month and year) please give your age when you first started HRT.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

HEHPS

When you first started HRT had your periods stopped?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/When you first started HRT h = Yes [HEHPS = 1]

HEHPY

How long after your last period did you start HRT?

- 1 Less than 3 months
- 2 3-6 months
- 3 7-12 months
- 4 More than 12 months

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF @/Are you currently on HRT? = Yes [IFFW[PNum].Hehno =
Yes]

HEHNIN

I now have some questions about Hormone Replacement Therapy.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

*IF @/Are you currently on HRT? = Yes) OR (HEHRT = Yes)
/ / / / [IFFW[PNum].Hehno = Yes OR HEHRT = 1]*

HEHNO

Are you currently on HRT?
1 Yes
2 No

IF @/Are you currently on HRT? = No [HEHNO = 2]

HEHST

When did you last take HRT?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year.
Range: 1900..2008

*IF @/When did you last take HRT? = DONTKNOW [HEHST =
/ / / / / / DONTKNOW]*

HEHSTA

(If you cannot remember the year) please give your age when you
last took HRT.

INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
Range: 0..150

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HETSET

INTERVIEWER: The Health section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store
the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

| | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

**SOCIAL PARTICIPATION
MODULE
(SP)**

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

SPCAR

have use of a car or van when need one (either as a passenger or driver)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF has use of car or van = Yes [SPCar = 1]

SPCARA

ever drive this car or van ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, passenger only

END OF FILTER

IF (SPCar = No) OR (SPCarA = No) [SPCar = 2 OR SPCarA = 2]

SPCARB

In the past did drive a car or van ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

SPTRAA

SHOW CARD D1

How often use public transport?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 Never

*IF (SpTraA = [TwoM .. Never]) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [SpTraA = 4 , 5, 6
AND IAskPx <> Yes]*

SPTRAB

SHOW CARD D2 Why don't you use public transport more often?

PROBE: What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 No public transport available
- 02 Public transport available does not take me where I want to go

```

| | | | | 03 Too expensive
| | | | | 04 Unreliable
| | | | | 05 Infrequent
| | | | | 06 My health prevents me
| | | | | 07 Do not need to
| | | | | 08 Fear of crime
| | | | | 09 Too dirty
| | | | | 10 Not convenient
| | | | | 11 Prefer to walk
| | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 12 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = SPTrAB) [EditQre = 1 AND other =
| | | | | SPTrAB]
| | | | |
| | | | | SPTRAZ
| | | | | EDITOR: Back code here - CODE FRAME 5
| | | | | Why don't you use public transport more often?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01 No public transport available
| | | | | 02 Public transport available does not take me where I want to
| | | | | go
| | | | | 03 Too expensive
| | | | | 04 Unreliable
| | | | | 05 Infrequent
| | | | | 06 My health prevents me
| | | | | 07 Do not need to
| | | | | 08 Fear of crime
| | | | | 09 Too dirty
| | | | | 10 Not convenient
| | | | | 11 Prefer to walk
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
| | | | | 95 Other (specify)
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (other = SPTrAB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (SPTrAZ = EMPTY
| | | | | OR (other = SPTrAZ))) [other = SPTrAB AND EditQre <> 1 OR SPTrAZ =
| | | | | EMPTY OR 95 = SPTrAZ]
| | | | |
| | | | | SPPUBX
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reasons.
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IAgeOf >= 65) OR (SPCarA = No) [IAgeOf >= 65 OR SPCarA =
| | | | | 2]
| | | | |

```


SPTRO

SHOW CARD D3

ever use any of the following means of transport?

INTERVIEWER:Code all that apply.

Community transport (Code 3) does not apply to vehicles used exclusively by a care home for their own needs.

- 1 Lifts from family or friends not lived with
- 2 Taxi
- 3 Door-to-door community transport, e.g dial-a-ride
- 4 Transport provided by hospital / day centre / lunch club
- 5 ^Care_home
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 6 possible responses]

IF Fam = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Fam = SpTrO]

SPLIFT

SHOW CARD D4 How often get lifts from family or friends who do not live with ?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF Taxi = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Taxi = SpTrO]

SPTAXI

SHOW CARD D4 How often use a taxi?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF Dial = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Dial = SpTrO]

SPDTDT

SHOW CARD D4 How often use door-to-door community transport?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

IF Hosp = use of means of transport (age 65+) [Hosp = SpTrO]

SPHOSP

SHOW CARD D4 How often use transport provided by the hospital/day centre/lunch club?

- 1 Every day or nearly every day
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month or less
- 6 SPONTANEOUS - do not currently use

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

SPTSET

INTERVIEWER: The Social Participation section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF (((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) OR
| | | (((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) [Session = 1 AND
| | | IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf >= 60 OR Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf
| | | >= 60]*

IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]

REMINDA

INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?

- To enter the measurements questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.

- Else, press <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**WORK AND PENSIONS
MODULE
(WP)**

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

WPINT

Now I have some questions about work, retirement and pensions.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

WPACT

SHOW CARD E1

Did do any of these activities during the last month, that is since ?

IF YES, PROBE: Which ones?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Paid work

2 Self-employment

3 Voluntary work

4 Cared for someone

5 Looked after home or family

6 Attended a formal educational or training course

96 None of these

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF NOT (paidw = WpAct) AND NOT (Sempl = WpAct) [NOT paidw =
WpAct AND NOT 2 = WpAct]*

WPAWAY

Can I just check, at any point during the last month ...READ OUT...

1 ... temporarily away from paid work,

2 looking for paid work,

3 or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted?

96 None of these

END OF FILTER

IF Derived - to give prioritised = tempaway [WPActW = 2]

WPTAW

EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6

What was the main reason away from work last month?

CODE ONE ONLY

01 Leave/holiday

02 Sick/injured

03 Attending a training course

04 Laid off/on short time

05 On strike

06 Maternity/Paternity leave

07 Other personal/family reasons

85 Other answer - not codeable 01-07

86 Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-07

95 Other reasons (SPECIFY)

IF EDITOR: CODE FRAME 6 @/What wa = Other [WpTaw =

| | | | | 95]

| | | | | **WPTAWO**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER WRITE IN OTHER REASON

| | | | | String60

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | **WPDES**

| | | | | SHOW CARD E2

| | | | | Which one of these, would you say best describes current situation?

| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.

| | | | | 1 Retired

| | | | | 2 Employed

| | | | | 3 Self-employed

| | | | | 4 Unemployed

| | | | | 5 Permanently sick or disabled

| | | | | 6 Looking after home or family

| | | | | 95 Other (SPECIFY)

| | | | | 96 SPONTANEOUS : Semi-retired

| | | | | *IF @/SHOW CARD E2 @/Which one of = Other [WpDes = 95]*

| | | | | **WPDESA**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in the other situation.

| | | | | String60

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | *IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]*

| | | | | *IF NOT (EdCourse = WpAct) [NOT EdCourse = WpAct]*

| | | | | **WPEDC**

| | | | | taken a formal educational or training course in the last 12 months?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | **WPVW**

| | | | | How often do voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ...

| | | | | 1 ... twice a month or more,

| | | | | 2 about once a month,

| | | | | 3 every few months,

| | | | | 4 about once or twice a year,

| | | | | 5 less than once a year,

| | | | | 6 or, never?

```

| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway, waitwork])
| | | | | AND (AgeP < 70) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway,
| | | | | waitwork AND AgeP[pnum] < 70]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw =
| | | | | nowork]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPJOB
| | | | | Can I just check, had a paid job since last time we interviewed ?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | continuous
| | | | | self-employment.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]
| | | | | [IFFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway, waitwork]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPJOB
| | | | | Last time we interviewed , .
| | | | | Is this most recent job?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | continuous
| | | | | self-employment.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND
| | | | | (IFFW.WpActw = [paidw, tempaway, waitwork]) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW
| | | | | = paidw, tempaway AND IFFW[pnum].WpActw = paidw, tempaway,
| | | | | waitwork]

```

WPSTJ

Last time we interviewed , , is this still main job?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

If more than one job, main = the job with most hours.

If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.

1 Yes

2 No

IF IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]

WPEMP

still working for the same employer?

INTERVIEWER:If self-employed, code 'no'

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork) AND (IFFW.WpActw <> RESPONSE) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = nowork AND IFFW[pnum].WpActw <> RESPONSE]

WPEVER

ever done any paid work?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Wpstj = No) OR (WpEmp = No) [Wpstj = 2 OR WpEmp = 2]

WPLJOB

SHOW CARD E3

What were reasons for leaving ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

01 Own ill health or disability

02 Job was too tiring/stressful

03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend

04 Company went out of business/site closed down

05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

06 Took voluntary redundancy

07 To spend more time with partner/family

08 Career progression

09 Fed up with job and wanted a change

```

| | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | [code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]
| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpLJob) [EditQre = 1 AND other
| | | | | = WpLJob]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPLJOBZ
| | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 8
| | | | | What were reasons for leaving ?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family
| | | | | 08 Career progression
| | | | | 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
| | | | | 10 Moved to a different area
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-10
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-10
| | | | | 95 Other reason
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (other = WpLJob) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpLJobz =
| | | | | EMPTY OR (other = WpLJobz))) [other = WpLJob AND EditQre <> 1
| | | | | OR WpLJobz = EMPTY OR 95 = WpLJobz]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPLJOBX
| | | | | What was this reason?
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF SHOW CARD E3 @/What were ^your = RESPONSE [WpLJob =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1 [WpLJob.CARDINAL > 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPLJOBM
| | | | | MERGED AFTER EDIT
| | | | | What was main reason for leaving ?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY
| | | | | 01 Own ill health or disability
| | | | | 02 Job was too tiring/stressful
| | | | | 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
| | | | | 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
| | | | | 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
| | | | | 06 Took voluntary redundancy
| | | | | 07 To spend more time with partner/family

```


- 08 Career progression
- 09 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 10 Moved to a different area
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 10
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 10
- 95 Other reason

IF (IFFW.WpESd = Employee) AND ((ownill = WpLJob) OR
 (jobstress = WpLJob)) [IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee AND ownill =
 WpLJob OR 2 = WpLJob]

WPCHG
 SHOW CARD E4

If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been
 able to continue working ?

IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue
 working ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF none = SHOW CARD E4 @/If ^yourname[pn [none =
 WpChg]

WPCHGNON

Would anything else have enabled to stay ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpChgnon = Yes) [EditQre = 1 AND
 WpChgnon = 1]

WPCHGZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 9

If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have
 been able to continue working ?

IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to
 continue working ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (WpChgnon = Yes) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR EDITOR:
Back code here. CODE F = EMPTY) [WpChgnon = 1 AND
EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgZ = EMPTY]*

WPCHGX

What was this change?
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (WpChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT ((WpChg.CARDINAL = 1)
AND (none = WpChg)) [WpChg = RESPONSE AND NOT
WpChg.CARDINAL = 1 AND 96 = WpChg]*

WPCHGO

SHOW CARD E4

Did employer offer to change job in any of these ways?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Did ^yourname[p = No [WpChgO =
2]*

WPCHGA

SHOW CARD E4

Did ask employer to change job in any of these ways?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (WpChgO = Yes) OR (WpChgA = Yes) [WpChgO = 1 OR
WpChgA = 1]*

WPCHGB

In what ways did to change job?
1 Less physically demanding
2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
3 Fewer hours/job sharing
4 More flexible hours
5 Working from home sometimes
6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
95 Other

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IAskPx = Yes) AND (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway,
| | | | | waitwork]) [IAskPx = Yes AND QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway,
| | | | | waitwork]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF NOT ((Wpstj = Yes) AND (((WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd =
| | | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd =
| | | | | SelfEmp))) [NOT Wpstj = 1 AND WpEmp = 1 OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR
| | | | | IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPESP
| | | | | ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | 1 ... an employee,
| | | | | 2 or, self-employed in ^hisher[pnum] main job?
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Computed : Ask WpDet or not = Yes [WPAaskF = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPDET
| | | | | I'd like to ask some details about .
| | | | |
| | | | | What is the name or title of this job?
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of
| | | | | continuous
| | | | | self-employment.
| | | | |
| | | | | If more than one job, main = the job with the
| | | | | most hours.
| | | | | If equal hours: main = the highest paid job.
| | | | |
| | | | | Write in.
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Computed : Ask WpJdo or not = Yes [WPAaskD = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPJDO
| | | | | What kind of work do most of the time?

```

IF RELEVANT: What materials / machinery use?
String80

WPQUAL

What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job?

WRITE IN

String120

WPSUP

directly supervise or directly responsible for the work of any other people?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Computed : Ask WpEst or not = Yes [WPAskE = 1]

WPEST

... READ OUT ...

1 ... an employee,

2 or, self-employed in your main job?

IF ^WPTxt3 ... READ OUT ... = employ [Wpest = 1]

WPSAL

Can I just check, paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (Wpest = semploy) OR (Wpsal = No) [Wpest = 2 OR Wpsal = 2]

WPCJB

(Can I just check) ...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply (up to 4) ...

1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency?

2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company?

3 ... running a business or professional practice?

4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice?

5 ... working for yourself?

6 ... a sub-contractor?

7 ... doing freelance work?

96 None of these

[code maximum 4 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

```

| | | | | IF Computed : Ask WpJdo or not = Yes [WPAaskD = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Derived = Employee [WpEs = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPMAKE
| | | | | What your employer make or do at the place where you ?
| | | | | String100
| | | | |
| | | | | WPNEMP
| | | | | Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the
| | | | | place where you ?
| | | | | 1 1 or 2
| | | | | 2 3 to 24
| | | | | 3 25 to 499
| | | | | 4 500+
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Derived = SelfEmp [WpEs = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPKAKS
| | | | | What make or do in your business?
| | | | | String100
| | | | |
| | | | | WPEMPL
| | | | | have any employees?
| | | | | 1 None
| | | | | 2 1 or 2
| | | | | 3 3 to 24
| | | | | 4 25 to 499
| | | | | 5 500+
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND (WpEs =
| | | | | Employee) [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway AND WpEs =
| | | | | 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPNOE
| | | | | Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your
| | | | | employer at all locations in the UK?
| | | | | 1 2-4
| | | | | 2 5-19
| | | | | 3 20-99
| | | | | 4 100-499
| | | | | 5 500-999
| | | | | 6 1000+
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF I'd like to ask some details a <> EMPTY OR ^jdotxt What kind of
| | | | | work ^wpt <> EMPTY [Wpdet <> EMPTY OR WpJDo <>

```


1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office)

2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.)

3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.)

4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)

IF NOT (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd = DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = SelfEmp)) [NOT QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = Yes OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]

WPSJOBY

When did you start your current job?

JOB=PERIOD OF PAID WORK WITH ONE EMPLOYER OR PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS SELF-EMPLOYMENT

ENTER YEAR AT THIS QUESTION

Range: 1900..2050

IF When did you start your curren = RESPONSE [WpsjobY = RESPONSE]

WPSJOBM

(When did you start your current job?)

CODE MONTH AT THIS QUESTION

IF DOESN'T KNOW MONTH, CODE SEASON

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF IFFW[pnum].WpActw = nowork [IFFW[pnum].WpActw =
nowork]

WPWHYWK

What were your reasons for starting working?

- 1 I needed the money
- 2 My own health improved
- 3 Health of relative/friend improved
- 4 For enjoyment/company at work
- 5 I was able to find a suitable job
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpWhyWk) [EditQre = 1 AND
Other = WpWhyWk]

WPWHYWKZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 10

What were your reasons for starting working?

- 1 I needed the money
- 2 My own health improved
- 3 Health of relative/friend improved
- 4 For enjoyment/company at work
- 5 I was able to find a suitable job
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
- 95 Other

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = WpWhyWk) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWhyWkZ
= EMPTY OR (Other = WpWhyWkZ))) [Other = WpWhyWk AND
EditQre <> 1 OR WpWhyWkZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpWhyWkZ]

WPWHYWKX

What was this other reason?

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = Yes) OR (IFFW.WpESd =
DONTKNOW)) OR (IFFW.WpESd = REFUSAL)) OR (IFFW.WpESd =
SelfEmp)) [NOT QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = Yes OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd =
DONTKNOW OR IFFW[pnum].WpESd = REFUSAL OR
IFFW[pnum].WpESd = SelfEmp]

WPWHYJB

What were your reasons for taking this job?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 The pay was enough
- 02 The hours suited me

| | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | 95 Other

| | | | | **[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]**

| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpWhyJb) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | other = WpWhyJb]

| | | | | **WPWYJBZ**

| | | | | EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 11

| | | | | What were your reasons for taking this job?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | | | 01 The pay was enough
| | | | | 02 The hours suited me
| | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me
| | | | | 04 To progress my career
| | | | | 05 The content of the job suited me
| | | | | 06 Started own business/become self-employed
| | | | | 07 Started work in family business
| | | | | 08 Was the only job I could get
| | | | | 09 Was the first job I found
| | | | | 10 Local/nearer to home
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-09
| | | | | 95 other

| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | **[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]**

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (other = WpWhyJb) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWyJbZ =
| | | | | EMPTY OR (other = WpWyJbZ))) [other = WpWhyJb AND EditQre <>
| | | | | 1 OR WpWyJbZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpWyJbZ]

| | | | | **WPWYJBX**

| | | | | What was this reason?

| | | | | String60

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF What were your reasons for tak = RESPONSE [WpWhyJb =
| | | | | RESPONSE]

| | | | | IF WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1 [WpWhyJb.CARDINAL > 1]

| | | | | **WPWHYJBM**

| | | | | What was your main reason for taking this job?

| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY

| | | | | 01 The pay was enough
| | | | | 02 The hours suited me
| | | | | 03 Could come to and/or leave work at times that suited me

04 To progress my career
05 The content of the job suited me
06 Started own business/become self-employed
07 Started work in family business
08 Was the only job I could get
09 Was the first job I found
95 Other
END OF FILTER

IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]

WPCJOB

(Can I just check,) Is your current job ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... a temporary job (lasting less than 12 months),
- 2 a fixed term job lasting between 1 and 3 years,
- 3 a fixed term job lasting more than 3 years,
- 4 or, a permanent job?

WPHJOB

How many hours a week do you usually work in this job, excluding meal breaks but including any paid overtime?

Range: 1..168

END OF FILTER

IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp]

WPHWRK

How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on?

Range: 1..168

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) AND
(((((((QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = DONTKNOW)) OR
(QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = REFUSAL)) OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> EMPTY) OR
(QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes)) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpever = DONTKNOW)) OR
(QWPB.Qre.Wpever = REFUSAL)) [NOT QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw,
tempaway AND QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjob =
DONTKNOW OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = REFUSAL OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl
<> EMPTY OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever =
DONTKNOW OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = REFUSAL]*

WPWLY

Have you done any regular paid work in last 12 months, that is since ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]) OR (WpWly = Yes)
[QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway OR WpWly = 1]*

WPWLYM

How many weeks were you during the last 12 months, that is since

INTERVIEWER: Count each week respondent was in employment - even if only worked

for part of the week.

Range: 1..52

WPHLY

How many weeks leave did you take in the last 12 months, that is since ?

Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF Have you done any regular paid = Yes [WpWly = 1]

WPWLYY

About how much did your income from work amount to in the last year, including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Range: 0..999997

IF (WpWlyy = DONTKNOW) OR (WpWlyy = REFUSAL) [WpWlyy = DONTKNOW OR WpWlyy = REFUSAL]

WpWlyb

Did it amount to.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WpWli, WpWlu, WpWle, WpWlr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (((QWPB.Qre[pnum].Wpjob = Yes) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = Yes))

OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = No)) OR (QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes)

[QWPB.Qre.Wpjob = Yes OR QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = Yes OR

QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl = No OR QWPB.Qre.Wpever = Yes]

WPLLSY

When did your last job start?

INTERVIEWER: Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF When did your last job start? = RESPONSE [WpllsY = RESPONSE]

WPLLSM

(When did your last job start?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.

If doesn't know month, code

season.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (start of year)

14 Spring

15 Summer

16 Autumn

17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

WPLLJY

When did your last job end?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

*IF (WplljY = RESPONSE) AND (WplljY > 1990) [WplljY = RESPONSE
AND WplljY > 1990]*

WPLLJM

(When did your last job end?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.

If doesn't know month, code

season.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT (QWPA.Qre.WpDes = [Retire, Semi]) [NOT
 / / / / / QWPA.Qre.WpDes = Retire, Semi]*

WPYSTP

SHOW CARD E6

What were reasons for stopping working?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 Could not find another job
- 08 Could afford to stop working
- 09 To spend more time with partner/family
- 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
- 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
- 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
- 13 To give young generation a chance
- 14 Moved to a different area
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpYStp) [EditQre = 1 AND
 / / / / / Other = WpYStp]*

WPYSTPZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 12

What were reasons for stopping working?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 Could not find another job
- 08 Could afford to stop working
- 09 To spend more time with partner/family
- 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
- 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
- 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner

13 To give young generation a chance
14 Moved to a different area
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-14
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-14
95 Other reason

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = WpYStp) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpYStpZ =
EMPTY OR (Other = WpYStpZ))) [Other = WpYStp AND EditQre <> 1
OR WpYStpZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpYStpZ]*

WPYSTPX

What was this reason?

String60

END OF FILTER

*IF SHOW CARD E6 @/What were ^your = RESPONSE [WpYStp =
RESPONSE]*

IF WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1 [WpYStp.CARDINAL > 1]

WPYSTPM

SHOW CARD E6

What was your main reason for stopping working?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Working was too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company went out of business/site closed down
- 05 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 06 Took voluntary redundancy
- 07 Could not find another job
- 08 Could afford to stop working
- 09 To spend more time with partner/family
- 10 To enjoy life while still fit and young enough
- 11 Fed up with working and wanted a change
- 12 To stop working at same time as husband/wife/partner
- 13 To give young generation a chance
- 14 Moved to a different area
- 95 Other reason

*IF (OwnIll = WpYStp) OR (((TooStres = WpYStp) AND (WplljY =
RESPONSE)) AND (WplljY > 2000)) [OwnIll = WpYStp OR 2 =
WpYStp AND WplljY = RESPONSE AND WplljY > 2000]*

*IF (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) OR (QWPB.Qre.WpEs =
EMPTY AND (IFFW.WpESd = Employee)) [QWPB.Qre.WpEs =
Employee OR QWPB.Qre.WpEs = EMPTY AND
IFFW[pnum].WpESd = Employee]*

WPNCHG

SHOW CARD E4

If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to continue working for that employer?

IF YES: Which of these changes would have enabled to continue working for that employer?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

IF none = SHOW CARD E4 @/If ^yourname[pn [none = WpNChg]

WPNCHGN

Would anything else have enabled to stay with this employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Would anything else have enabl = Yes [WpNChgN = 1]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (WpNChgN = Yes) [EditQre = 1 AND WpNChgN = 1]

WPNCHGZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 13

If work had been changed in any of these ways, would have been able to continue working for that employer?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
- 96 none

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpNChgZ = EMPTY OR (none = WpNChgZ)) [EditQre <> 1 OR WpNChgZ = EMPTY OR 96 = WpNChgZ]

WPNCHGX

What was this change?

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (WpNChg = RESPONSE) AND NOT
((WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1) AND (none = WpNChg)) [WpNChg
= RESPONSE AND NOT WpNChg.CARDINAL = 1 AND 96 =
WpNChg]*

WPNCHGO

Did employer offer to change job in any of these ways?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF Did ^yourname[pnum] employer o = No [WpNChgO =
2]*

WPNCHGA

Did ask employer to change job in any of these ways?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF (WpNChgO = Yes) OR (WpNChgA = Yes) [WpNChgO =
1 OR WpNChgA = 1]*

WPNCHGB

In what ways did to change job?

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 95 Other

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpNChgB) [EditQre = 1
AND other = WpNChgB]*

WPNCHGBZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 14

In what ways did to change job?

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
- 95 Other

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (other = WpNChgB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
(WpNChgBZ = EMPTY OR (other = WpNChgBZ))) [other =
WpNChgB AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpNChgBZ = EMPTY OR
95 = WpNChgBZ]

WPNCHGBX

What is this other change?
String50

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((PrevDate[pnum] = RESPONSE) AND (QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> Yes))
AND (((WpllsY = RESPONSE) AND (WpllsM = [January .. December]))
AND (PrevDate < (TODATE (WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) OR
(((QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpEmp = No) AND (WpsjobY = RESPONSE)) AND
(WpsjobM = [January .. December])) AND (PrevDate < (TODATE
(WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1)+(0, 1, 0)))) [PrevDate = RESPONSE AND
QWPB.Qre.Wpjobl <> Yes AND WpllsY = RESPONSE AND WpllsM = 1 -
12 AND PrevDate < TODATE WpllsY, WpllsM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0 OR
QWPB.Qre.WpEmp = No AND WpsjobY = RESPONSE AND WpsjobM = 1
- 12 AND PrevDate < TODATE WpsjobY, WpsjobM.ORD, 1+0, 1, 0]

LOOP FOR kk:= 1 TO 5

IF (kk = 1) OR ((kk > 1) AND (((QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = No) OR
(QStEnd[kk - 1].WpOWb = DONTKNOW)) OR (QStEnd[kk -
1].WpOWb = REFUSAL))) [kk = 1 OR kk > 1 AND QStEndkk -
1.WpOWb = No OR QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = DONTKNOW OR
QStEndkk - 1.WpOWb = REFUSAL]

WPOJ

Did have another job before this one?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Did ^youname[pnum] have anothe = Yes [WpOJ = 1]

WPOWB

working in this job at the time of the last interview?

IF ONLY WORKED IN THIS JOB BEFORE DATE OF LAST
INTERVIEW ENTER 'NO'.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF ^cwerewas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = No [WpOWb = 2]

WPLPSY

When did this job start?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF When did this job start? @/@/ = RESPONSE [WpLpsy = RESPONSE]

WPLPSM

(When did this job start?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.
If doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPLPEY

When did this job end?

INTERVIEWER:Job = A period of paid work with an employer or a period of continuous self-employment.

Enter the year at this question.

Range: 1900..2050

IF When did this job end? @/@/INT = RESPONSE [WpLpey = RESPONSE]

WPLPEM

(When did this job end?)

INTERVIEWER:Code the month at this question.

If doesn't know month,
code season.

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

13 Winter (start of year)

14 Spring

15 Summer

16 Autumn

17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((ISex = male) AND (AgeP < 65)) OR ((ISex = female) AND (AgeP < 60)) [ISex[pnum] = male AND AgeP[pnum] < 65 OR ISex[pnum] = female AND AgeP[pnum] < 60]

WPNIC

Do you currently pay National Insurance contributions, including any that are paid on your behalf?

1 Yes

2 No

IF ((WpNIC = No) AND Do you currently pay National <> Yes)

AND Have you ever paid National In <> Yes) [WpNIC = 2 AND

IFFW[pnum].WpNIC <> 1 AND IFFW[pnum].WpNICe <> 1]

WPNICE

Have you ever paid National Insurance contributions including any that have been paid on your behalf?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((ISex = female) AND NOT (Qld.QID1.Qre.DiMar = [Single, Civil, SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid])) AND Have you ever paid NI contribu <> RESPONSE) [ISex[pnum] = female AND NOT Qld.QID1.Qre[pnum].DiMar = Single, Civil, SponSep, Spondiv, Sponwid AND IFFW[pnum].WpNImw <> RESPONSE]

WPNIMW

Have you ever paid NI contributions at the reduced rate for married women.

This is sometimes known as the 'half stamp'?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway] [QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]

IF QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes [QHe.QHE1.Qre[pnum].HeLWk = Yes]

WPLIMWK

You mentioned earlier that you have a health problem or disability that limits the kind or amount of paid work you can do, does this health problem or disability limit the kind or amount of work you can do in your current job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]

IF You mentioned earlier that you = No [WpLimWk = 2]

WPCHGD

SHOW CARD E4

Has your employer changed your work in any of these ways to make it easier for you to continue working with your health problem or disability?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes

6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
96 None of these
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
*IF none = SHOW CARD E4 @/Has your employ [none =
WpChgD]*
WPCHGDN
Would anything else enable to stay with this employer?
1 Yes
2 No
*IF Would anything else enable ^yo = Yes [WpChgDn =
1]*
IF EditQre = Yes [EditQre = 1]
WPCHGDZ
EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 15
Has your employer changed your work in any of these
ways to make it easier for you to continue working with
your health problem or disability?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Less physically demanding
2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
3 Fewer hours/job sharing
4 More flexible hours
5 Working from home sometimes
6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
96 none
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]
END OF FILTER
*IF (EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpChgDZ = EMPTY OR (none
= WpChgDZ)) [EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgDZ = EMPTY OR 96
= WpChgDZ]*
WPCHGDZ
What would this change be?
String60
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
ELSE
IF You mentioned earlier that you = Yes [WpLimWk = 1]
WPCHGL

SHOW CARD E4

Would you like the work that you do for your employer to change in any of these ways because of your health problem or disability?

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 95 SPONTANEOUS: Other change
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpChgL) [EditQre = 1 AND other = WpChgL]

WPCHGLZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 16

Would you like the work that you do for your employer to change in any of these ways because of your health problem or disability?

- 01 Less physically demanding
- 02 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 03 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 04 More flexible hours
- 05 Working from home sometimes
- 06 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06
- 95 SPONTANEOUS: Other change
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (other = WpChgL) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpChgLZ = EMPTY OR (other = WpChgLZ))) [other = WpChgL AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpChgLZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpChgLZ]

WPCHGLX

What other changes?
String60

END OF FILTER

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Would you like = RESPONSE [WpChgL = RESPONSE]

WPOCHG

SHOW CARD E4

Has your employer offered to change your job in any of these

ways?

1 Yes

2 No

IF SHOW CARD E4 @/Has your employ = No [WpOChg
= 2]

WPACHG

SHOW CARD E4

Have you asked your employer to change your job in any
of these ways?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (WpOChg = Yes) OR (WpAChg = Yes) [WpOChg = 1
OR WpAChg = 1]

WPBCHG

SHOW CARD E4

In what ways did to change job?

1 Less physically demanding

2 Less mentally demanding/stressful

3 Fewer hours/job sharing

4 More flexible hours

5 Working from home sometimes

6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation

95 Other

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPLNJ

Can I just check, are you currently looking for a new job?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Can I just check, are you curr = Yes [Wplnj = 1]

WPWHYNJ

SHOW CARD E7

What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company going out of business/site closing down
- 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
- 06 Taking voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family
- 08 Fed up with job and want a change
- 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
- 10 To progress my career
- 11 To earn more money
- 12 Moving to a different area
- 95 Other reason

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpWhyNJ) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = WpWhyNJ]

WPWYNJZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 17

What are the reasons for trying to leave your current job?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company going out of business/site closing down
- 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
- 06 Taking voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family
- 08 Fed up with job and want a change
- 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
- 10 To progress my career
- 11 To earn more money
- 12 Moving to a different area
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-12
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-12
- 95 Other reason

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = WpWhyNJ) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpWyNJZ = EMPTY OR (Other = WpWyNJZ))) [Other = WpWhyNJ AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpWyNJZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpWyNJZ]

WPWYNJX

What was this other reason?

String60

END OF FILTER

IF (WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE) AND (WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1) [WpWhyNJ = RESPONSE AND WpWhyNJ.CARDINAL > 1]

WPMYNJ

SHOW CARD E7

What is the main reason for trying to leave your current job?

- 01 Own ill health or disability
- 02 Job too tiring/stressful
- 03 Ill health or disability of a relative/friend
- 04 Company going out of business/site closing down
- 05 Being made redundant/dismissed/have no choice
- 06 Taking voluntary redundancy
- 07 To spend more time with partner/family
- 08 Fed up with job and want a change
- 09 Fed up with employer/colleagues and want a change
- 10 To progress my career
- 11 To earn more money
- 12 Moving to a different area
- 95 Other reason

END OF FILTER

ELSE

*IF (WpInj <> Yes) AND (WpLimWk <> Yes) [WpInj <> 1 AND
WpLimWk <> 1]*

WPLKCH
SHOW CARD E8

Would you like your current job to change in any of these ways?

IF YES: How would you like your job to change?

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpLkCh) [EditQre = 1 AND
other = WpLkCh]*

WPLKCHZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 18

Would you like your current job to change in any way of these ways?

IF YES: How would you like your job to change?

- 1 Less physically demanding
- 2 Less mentally demanding/stressful
- 3 Fewer hours/job sharing
- 4 More flexible hours
- 5 Working from home sometimes
- 6 Special equipment/workplace adaptation
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-06

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

WPNOLKX

What is this reason?
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

IF (QWPA.Qre.WpTaw = Sick) AND (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)

[QWPA.Qre.WpTaw = Sick AND QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee]

WPSPAY

Can I just check currently receiving sick pay from an employer?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND (QWPA.Qre.WPActW =

[paidw, tempaway]) [QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND

QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]

WPOTP

How much paid including any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months/13 weeks

26 Six months/26 weeks

52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

```

| | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = RESPONSE [Wpotp =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPAOTP
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | |
| | | | | Round to nearest £.
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((Wpotp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpotp = REFUSAL)) OR ((WpAotp
| | | | | = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAotp = REFUSAL)) [Wpotp = DONTKNOW
| | | | | OR Wpotp = REFUSAL OR WpAotp = DONTKNOW OR WpAotp =
| | | | | REFUSAL]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = OneWeek [Wpotp =
| | | | | 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpAowb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 1500)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = TwoWeek [Wpotp =
| | | | | 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpAofb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 3000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = [Fourweek,
| | | | | OneMonth] [Wpotp = 4, 5]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpAomb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^younam = [OneYear,
| | | | | LumpSum] [Wpotp = 52, 95]
| | | | |
| | | | | WpAoyb
| | | | | Is it.....

```

BRACKETS (10000, 15000, 25000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]

ELSE

WpAoob

Is it.....

BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 6000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WpAol, WpAou, WpAoe, WpAor]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPPERI

Thinking about the last time paid, what period did this cover?

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months/13 weeks

26 Six months/26 weeks

52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

90 Less than one week

95 One off/lump sum

96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPSLIP

We're interested in how much tax and National Insurance gets deducted from pay. Do you have last payslip to hand which you could consult?

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.

1 Latest payslip consulted

2 Old payslip consulted

3 Payslip not consulted

4 No payslip provided by employer

IF Thinking about the last time ^ = RESPONSE [WpPeri = RESPONSE]

WPTHP

What was take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Round to the nearest £.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (((Wpthp = DONTKNOW) OR (Wpthp = REFUSAL)) OR (WpPeri
| | | | | | = DONTKNOW)) OR (WpPeri = REFUSAL) [Wpthp = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | | | Wpthp = REFUSAL OR WpPeri = DONTKNOW OR WpPeri =
| | | | | | REFUSAL]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Thinking about the last time ^ = OneWeek [WpPeri = 1]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | WpthpWb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Thinking about the last time ^ = TwoWeek [WpPeri = 2]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Wpthpfb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Thinking about the last time ^ = [Fourweek, OneMonth]
| | | | | | [WpPeri = 4, 5]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Wpthpmb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF Thinking about the last time ^ = [OneYear, LumpSum]
| | | | | | [WpPeri = 52, 95]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Wpthpyb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Wpthpob
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpthl, Wpthu, Wpthe, Wpthr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

```



```

| | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpUP = REFUSAL OR WpUPa = DONTKNOW
| | | | | | | | OR WpUPa = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[ = OneWeek [WpUP =
| | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | WpupaWb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (125, 200, 350, 1000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[ = TwoWeek [WpUP =
| | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wpupafb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 400, 700, 2000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[ = [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | OneMonth] [WpUP = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wpupamb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much ^areisl[pnum] ^heshe[ = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | LumpSum] [WpUP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wpupayb
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (6000, 10000, 17500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Wpupaob
| | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 800, 1400, 4000)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Wpupl, Wpupu, Wpupe, Wpupr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```


3 Not yet but will be

IF ^irtxt for HM Revenue and Cust = Yes [WpIR = 1]

WPAP

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

- 1 Own account (sole owner)
- 2 In partnership

IF Are you working on your own ac = Partners [Wpap = 2]

WPYSH

The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is not including your partner's share.

- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

WPRAIR

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year at start of the period
Range: 1900..2050

IF What is the most recent period = RESPONSE [WpraIR = RESPONSE]

WPRAIM

(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?)

INTERVIEWER:Code month at start of the period.

If doesn't know month,
code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer

16 Autumn
17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

WPRAEY

(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter year at end of the period.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (What is the most recent perio = RESPONSE [WpraEY = RESPONSE]

WPRAEM

(What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?)

INTERVIEWER:Code month at end of the period.

If doesn't know month,
code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

WPPROF

What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Range: 0..999997

IF (WpProf = DONTKNOW) OR (WpProf = REFUSAL) [WpProf = DONTKNOW OR WpProf = REFUSAL]

WpProfb

Was it.....
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 60000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpPrl, WpPru, WpPre, WpPrr]

END OF FILTER

WPPL

Does this amount refer to a profit or loss?

- 1 Profit/earnings
- 2 Loss

IF Does this amount refer to a pr = ProfEarn [WpPL = 1]

WPBDT

Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

- 1 Yes (before tax)
- 2 No (after tax)
- 3 (SPONTANEOUS: Not liable for tax)

WPBDNI

And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

- 1 Yes (before NI)
- 2 No (after NI)

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ^irtxt for HM Revenue and Cust = [No, NYet] [WpIR = 2, 3]

WPBI

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your ,
that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you
use in your work.

On average what was your weekly or monthly income from over
the last 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance
or pension contributions?

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly

IF Now I'd like to ask some quest = Weekly [WpBI = 1]

WPBIWA

INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0..999997

IF (WpBIwa = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIwa = REFUSAL)

[WpBIwa = DONTKNOW OR WpBIwa = REFUSAL]

WpBiwab

Was it.....

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 400, 1000, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBil, WpBiu, WpBie, WpBir]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Now I'd like to ask some quest = Monthly [WpBI = 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPBIMA
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF (WpBIma = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBIma = REFUSAL)
| | | | | | | | | | [WpBIma = DONTKNOW OR WpBIma = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpBIMab
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBII, WpBIU, WpBIe, WpBIr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (WpBI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpBI = REFUSAL) [WpBI =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpBI = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpBIMab
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (800, 1500, 4000, 15000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBII, WpBIU, WpBIe, WpBIr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF ((SDirectr = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb) OR (RunBuss =
| | | | | | | | | | QWPB.Qre.WpCJb)) OR (BPartner = QWPB.Qre[pnum].WpCJb)
| | | | | | | | | | [SDirectr = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb OR RunBuss = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb OR
| | | | | | | | | | BPartner = QWPB.Qre.WpCJb]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPBUSV
| | | | | | | | | | About how much is the business worth?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (WpbusV = DONTKNOW) OR (WpbusV = REFUSAL)
| | | | | | | | | | [WpbusV = DONTKNOW OR WpbusV = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpBusVB

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpBul, WpBuu, WpBue, WpBur]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>
| | | | | | | | | | Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPMOJ
| | | | | | | | | | you currently earn any money from ?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include paid babysitting, mail order agent, pools agent, etc.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ^mojtxt you currently earn any = Yes [WpMoJ = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPHMSJ
| | | | | | | | | | How many hours do you usually work a month in these jobs, excluding
| | | | | | | | | | any meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..700
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPESJ
| | | | | | | | | | After tax and any other deductions, what was your total income from
| | | | | | | | | | these jobs in the last month?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Round to the nearest £.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (WpEsj = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsj = REFUSAL) [WpEsj =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR WpEsj = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpEsjB
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpEsl, WpEsu, WpEse, WpEsr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```

IF (WpEsj = RESPONSE) AND (WpEsj = 0) [WpEsj = RESPONSE
AND WpEsj = 0]

WPESJM

After tax and other deductions, what is your average monthly income
from these jobs?

ENTER AMOUNT.

ROUND TO THE NEAREST £.

Range: 0..9999997

IF (WpEsjm = DONTKNOW) OR (WpEsjm = REFUSAL) [WpEsjm =
DONTKNOW OR WpEsjm = REFUSAL]

WpEsjmb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 2500)

[Bracket results are recorded in WpEsI, WpEsu, WpEse, WpEsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPBUS

Can I just check, apart from anything you've already told me about, do you
own all or part of a business (as an active or sleeping partner)?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Can I just check, apart from a = Yes [WpBus = 1]

WPVBUS

About how much is your share of the business worth?

Range: 0..99999997

IF (WpVBus = DONTKNOW) OR (WpVBus = REFUSAL) [WpVBus =
DONTKNOW OR WpVBus = REFUSAL]

WpVBusB

Is it.....

BRACKETS (25000, 100000, 250000, 1000000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WpVBI, WpVBu, WpVBe, WpVBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

```
| | | | IF ((Session[Perno] = Yes) AND (QWPA.Qre[Perno].WPActW = [paidw,  
| | | | tempaway, waitwork])) AND (((ISex = male) AND (AgeP > 64)) OR ((ISex =  
| | | | female) AND (AgeP > 59))) [Session = Yes AND QWPA.Qre.WPActW =  
| | | | paidw, tempaway, waitwork AND ISex = male AND AgeP > 64 OR ISex =  
| | | | female AND AgeP > 59]
```

WPOWK

What are reasons for working after State Pension Age?

- 1 Could not afford to retire earlier
- 2 Didn't know what to do after stopping work
- 3 Enjoyed job/working
- 4 To improve pension/financial position
- 5 To keep fit and active
- 6 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 7 Persuaded by employer to stay on

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP

```
| | | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = 1 AND IAskPx <>  
| | | | 1]
```

```
| | | | IF (NPffw = 0) OR (NPffw <> RESPONSE) [NPffw = 0 OR NPffw <>  
| | | | RESPONSE]
```

```
| | | | IF QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =  
| | | | Employee]
```

WPBPS

Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you are entitled to join?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Does your current employer o = Yes [WpBPS = 1]

WPPS

Are you a member of this pension scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

```
| | | | IF (WpBPS = No) OR (WpPS <> Yes) [WpBPS = 2 OR WpPS <>  
| | | | 1]
```

WPMORE

Apart from state pensions, do you have any pension schemes that you belong to now, or you had in the past?

Please include schemes which you are currently receiving an income


```
| | | | | | from and include any to which a former spouse/partner contributed.
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | IF ((NPffw > 0) OR (WpPS = Yes)) OR (WpMore = Yes) [NPffw > 0 OR
| | | | | | WpPS = 1 OR WpMore = 1]
| | | | | | LOOP FOR INP:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | IF (((INP <= NPffw) OR ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP -
| | | | | | 1].WpMorePC = Yes))) OR ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP -
| | | | | | 1].WpPSPC = Yes))) OR (((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND ((WpPS =
| | | | | | Yes) OR (WpMore = Yes))) [INP <= NPffw OR INP > 1 AND
| | | | | | QPensionINP - 1.WpMorePC = Yes OR INP > 1 AND QPensionINP -
| | | | | | 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes OR
| | | | | | WpMore = Yes]
| | | | | | IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.QPension.PPRevNew = 'Prev'
| | | | | | [PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | IF ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this
| | | | | | pensi = Yes)) OR (((INP = 1) AND (WpPS = Yes)) AND (NPffw =
| | | | | | 0)) [INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1
| | | | | | AND WpPS = Yes AND NPffw = 0]
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | WPPENT
| | | | | | What type of pension is this?
| | | | | | 1 Employer Pension
| | | | | | 2 Private Personal Pension
| | | | | | 3 Group Personal Pension
| | | | | | 4 Stakeholder Pension
| | | | | | 5 S226 Plan
| | | | | | 6 Retirement Annuity pensions (pre 86 PPPs)
| | | | | | 7 Self-Invested Personal Pension (SIPP)
| | | | | | 95 Other retirement saving scheme
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.QPension.PPRevNew = 'Prev'
| | | | | | [PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | WPPREV
| | | | | | Last time you were interviewed, in , you told us about .
```

```

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 1 below unless respondent spontaneously disputes this
| | | | | | | | | | record.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (WpPrev = Yes) OR (PPRevNew = 'New') [WpPrev = 1 OR
| | | | | | | | | | PPRevNew = 'New']
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF PenFFW.WpFFName = RESPONSE [PenFFW.WpFFName =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPNAME
| | | | | | | | | | Can I just check, what is the name of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | String80
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (PenFFW.WpFFCurP = Current) OR (PPRevNew = 'New')
| | | | | | | | | | [PenFFW.WpFFCurP = 1 OR PPRevNew = 'New']
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ((INP > 1) AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of
| | | | | | | | | | this pensi = Yes)) OR (((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (WpPS = Yes)) [INP > 1 AND QPensionINP - 1.WpPSPC = Yes
| | | | | | | | | | OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS = Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past [PenFFW.WpFFCurP <>
| | | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPCURR
| | | | | | | | | | ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (WpCurr = No) AND (PPRevNew = 'Prev') [WpCurr = 2
| | | | | | | | | | AND PPRevNew = 'Prev']
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPLFTPS
| | | | | | | | | | Why are you no longer a member of this pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 I changed employer
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Employer no longer offers pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 3 No longer eligible to be a member of pension scheme
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Left as could not afford payments
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Retired

```

6 Started receiving pension
95 Other reason
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (WpCurr <> Yes) OR (((PenFFW.WpFFCurP = RESPONSE)
AND (PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Current)) AND NOT (((INP > 1)
AND (QPension[INP - Are you a member of this pensi = Yes]) OR
(((INP = 1) AND (NPffw = 0)) AND (WpPS = Yes)))) [WpCurr <>
1 OR PenFFW.WpFFCurP = RESPONSE AND
PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> 1 AND NOT INP > 1 AND QPensionINP
- 1.WpPSPC = Yes OR INP = 1 AND NPffw = 0 AND WpPS =
Yes]*

WPREC

Are you receiving a pension from this scheme?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = No [WpRec = 2]

WPRGHX

Have you ... READ OUT ...

1 ...retained pension rights in this scheme,

2 transferred rights from this scheme into another
scheme,

3 or, received a lump sum refund of contributions?

4 [SPONTANEOUS: Has stopped receiving pension from
this scheme]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF ((PrevNew = 'Prev') AND (PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS))
AND (WpCurp = Current) [PrevNew = 'Prev' AND
PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2]*

WPSRUL

Have any of the pension scheme rules changed since we last
interviewed you ?

1 Yes

2 No

3 AFTER CAPI PROMPT: Yes, scheme rules have
changed

END OF FILTER

*IF ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (WpCurr = Yes)) AND
(((PrevNew = 'New') OR ((PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)
AND (WpCurp = Current))) OR (Wpsrul = [Yes, YesP])) [WpPenT
= EmplPS AND WpCurr = Yes AND PrevNew = 'New' OR
PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE AND WpCurp = 2 OR*

/ / / / / / / / / / / Wpsrul = 1, 3]

WPDPS

SHOW CARD E12

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER: Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase,
type B is sometimes called defined benefit.

1 Type A: My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension will depend on the size of this fund when I retire

2 Type B: My pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary

3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

IF (WpCurr = Yes) AND (((Wpsrul = Yes) OR ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND ((PrevNew = 'New') OR (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)))) OR ((WpPenT <> EmplPS) AND (WpCurp = Current))) [WpCurr = Yes AND Wpsrul = 1 OR WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' OR PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE OR WpPenT <> EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2]

WPCOS

Is it a contracted out scheme (this means you pay lower National Insurance Contributions and give up your entitlement to the State Second Pension scheme)?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

IF (((PrevNew = 'New') AND (WpPenT = EmplPS)) AND (WpCurp = Current)) OR (Wpsrul = Yes) [PrevNew = 'New' AND WpPenT = EmplPS AND WpCurp = 2 OR Wpsrul = 1]

WPNRA

Is there a Normal Retirement Age in your pension scheme or period of service after which members can retire?

1 Yes - normal retirement age

2 Yes - period of service

3 Yes - both / either

4 No - neither

5 Don't know

*IF Is there a Normal Retirement A = [YesB, YesNRA]
[Wpnra = 3, 1]*

WPBTHA

What is the normal retirement age?

Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A = [YesB, YesPer] [Wpnra = 3, 2]

WPBTHP

What is the period of service?

Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

IF Is there a Normal Retirement A = [YesB, YesNRA] [Wpnra = 3, 1]

WPERA

Does your scheme have an earlier age at which you can retire and draw pension benefits?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Occasionally

END OF FILTER

IF (Wpera = [Yes, Occasionally]) OR (Wpnra = [YesPer, No, DKnow]) [Wpera = 1, 3 OR Wpnra = 2, 4, 5]

WPYAER

What currently is the youngest age at which you could take early retirement?

Range: 0..120

END OF FILTER

IF based on feedforward data/curr = DB [WpDCDB = 2]

WPDESP

SHOW CARD E13

Which of these best describes how your pension will be calculated?

CODE ONE ONLY.

1 Some fraction of my final year's salary

2 Some fraction of my salary from all years when I have been in the scheme

3 Some fraction of my last five years' salary

4 In some other way

5 Don't know

IF @/SHOW CARD E13 @/Which of the = other [WpDesP = 4]

WPODP

INTERVIEWER: Write in other way.
String70

END OF FILTER

*IF @/SHOW CARD E13 @/Which of the <> DKnow
[WpDesP <> 5]*

WPFSAP

What fraction will be added to your final pension for each
year's service?

- 1 1/60
- 2 1/80
- 3 Other
- 4 Don't know

*IF What fraction will be added to = other [WpFsap =
3]*

WPFSAL

INTERVIEWER: Enter other fraction.
String10

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (((PrevNew = 'New') OR (Wpsrul = Yes)) OR
(PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <> RESPONSE)) AND (WpDCDB = DB)
[PrevNew = 'New' OR Wpsrul = 1 OR PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <>
RESPONSE AND WpDCDB = 2]*

WPPLP

All pensions go up with prices after retirement (sometimes
known as index-linked), but some may go up more than prices.

Will your pension go up more than prices after retirement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

IF All pensions go up with prices = Yes [WpPlp = 1]

WPPLPH

Will this be ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... automatic,
- 2 or, at your employer's (scheme's) discretion?
- 3 Other
- 4 Don't know

END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF based on feedforward data/curr = DB [WpDCDB = 2]
WPLUMP
What size lump sum do you expect to receive when you retire?
Range: 0..9999997
IF (WpLump = DONTKNOW) OR (WpLump = REFUSAL)
[WpLump = DONTKNOW OR WpLump = REFUSAL]
WpLumpb
Would it be.....
BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 200000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpLul, WpLuu, WpLue, WpLur]
END OF FILTER
WPPTP
How much do you expect to get from this pension when you retire?

INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.

Code how answer is given.
1 Income as a percentage of salary
2 Income as an annual amount of money
IF How much do you expect to get = Incpsal [WpPTP =
1]
WPPSAL
INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 1..100
END OF FILTER
IF How much do you expect to get = Incamon [WpPTP =
2]
WPASAL
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..999997
END OF FILTER
IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = NONRESPONSE
[WpAsal = NONRESPONSE]
WpASalb
Would it be.....

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much do you expect to get = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [WpPTP = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | WpASalb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpASl, WpASu, WpASe, WpASr]
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF ((QPena.Wpsrul = Yes) OR ((PrevNew = 'New') AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QPena.WpCurp = Current))) OR ((PenFFW.WpFFYbs <>
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)) [QPena.Wpsrul =
| | | | | | | | | | Yes OR PrevNew = 'New' AND QPena.WpCurp = Current OR
| | | | | | | | | | PenFFW.WpFFYbs <> RESPONSE AND QPena.WpCurp =
| | | | | | | | | | Current]
| | | | | | | | | | WPYBS
| | | | | | | | | | How many years have you had this pension?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..60
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF ((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current))
| | | | | | | | | | AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) [WpPenT = EmplPS
| | | | | | | | | | AND QPena.WpCurp = Current AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs =
| | | | | | | | | | Employee]
| | | | | | | | | | WPERC
| | | | | | | | | | Does your employer require you to make a contribution to your
| | | | | | | | | | pension scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | | IF Does your employer require you = Yes [WpErc = 1]
| | | | | | | | | | WPMC
| | | | | | | | | | What is the minimum contribution you need to make?
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | | IF What is the minimum contributi = Amount [WpMc =

```


1]

WPMCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..9997

WPPERC

What period does this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

IF What is the minimum contributi = Fractsal [WpMc =

2]

WPMFRAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Does your employer require you = Yes [WpErc = 1]

IF QPena.WpDCDB = DB [QPena.WpDCDB = DB]

WPACON

Do you make any additional contributions to your pension
scheme through ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... Additional Voluntary Contributions - AVCs,
- 2 buying Added Years,
- 3 or Irregular contributions?
- 4 No
- 5 Don't know

IF Do you make any additional con = Addyear

[WpAcon = 2]

WPADY


```
| | | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF How much ^contribute? @/@/INTE = fractsal
| | | | | | | | | | | | [WpAcoA = 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WPFRRAS
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF Do you make any additional con = IrrContr [WpAcon
| | | | | | | | | | | | = 3]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WPCONY
| | | | | | | | | | | | How much did you contribute in the last 12 months
| | | | | | | | | | | | through additional irregular contributions?
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF (WpErc = [No, DKnow]) OR ((WpPenT = [PPP .. Other])
| | | | | | | | | | | | AND (QPena.WpCulp = Current)) [WpErc = 2, 3 OR WpPenT =
| | | | | | | | | | | | PPP .. Other AND QPena.WpCulp = Current]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WPPCONT
| | | | | | | | | | | | Not including any National Insurance Contributions paid into
| | | | | | | | | | | | the pension, do you contribute to your pension ... READ OUT ...
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 ... never,
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2 regularly,
| | | | | | | | | | | | 3 irregularly,
| | | | | | | | | | | | 4 or, have you stopped contributing to your scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF Not including any National Ins = Regu [WpPCont =
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | WPYCAMT
| | | | | | | | | | | | How much do you currently contribute to your pension
| | | | | | | | | | | | scheme?
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
```

2 Percentage of salary
3 Don't know

IF How much do you currently cont = Amount
[WpYcAmt = 1]

WPYCA

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

WPMCAF

What period does this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ELSE

IF How much do you currently cont = fractsal
[WpYcAmt = 2]

WPYFRAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Not including any National Ins = [Irregu, StopCon]
[WpPCont = 3, 4]

WPLCOY

When did you last make a contribution?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year at this question.
Range: 1900..2050

IF (WpLcoY = RESPONSE) AND (WpLcoY >=

PrevDate[PNum].YEAR) [WpLcoY = RESPONSE AND
WpLcoY >= PrevDate.YEAR]

WPLCOM

(When did you last make a contribution?)

INTERVIEWER:Code month at this question.

If the respondent
doesn't know month, code season.

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 13 Winter (start of year)
- 14 Spring
- 15 Summer
- 16 Autumn
- 17 Winter (end of year)

END OF FILTER

IF When did you last make a contr >= 2007 [WpLcoY
>= 2007]

WPNIRR

About how many times in the last year did you
contribute to your pension?

Range: 0..60

END OF FILTER

WPMCON

About how much did you contribute ?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

- 1 Amount
- 2 Percentage of salary
- 3 Don't know

IF About how much did you contrib = Amount
[WpMcon = 1]

WPAC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

ELSE

IF About how much did you contrib = Fractsal
[WpMcon = 2]

WPFSC

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Not including any National Ins = StopCon [WpPCont =
4]

WPRCON

Did you previously contribute regularly to this pension?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Did you previously contribute = Yes [WpRcon =
1]

WPRSC

Why did you stop contributing to this Personal Pension?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension scheme
- 2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
- 3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme / State Second Pension
- 4 Worried about risks
- 5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
- 95 Other (specify)

[code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]

IF other = Why did you stop contributing [other =
WpRsc]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = WpRsc) [EditQre =
1 AND other = WpRsc]

WPRSCZ

EDITOR: Back code here. Why did you stop
contributing to this Personal Pension?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Moved job and joined employer's pension

scheme
2 Rejoined employer's pension scheme in existing job
3 Rejoined State Earnings Related Pension Scheme
4 Worried about risks
5 Worried about publicity concerning personal pensions
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
95 Other (specify)
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (other = WpRsc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpRscZ = EMPTY OR (other = WpRscZ))) [other = WpRsc AND EditQre <> 1 OR WpRscZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpRscZ]

WPRSCO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String20

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((WpPenT <> S226P) AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current) [WpPenT <> S226P AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPCEMP

Does your employer contribute to this pension?
1 Yes - regularly
2 Yes - irregularly
3 No

IF Does your employer contribute = Irregu [WpCemp = 2]

WPECPP

How much was the last contribution that your employer made to your Personal Pension?
1 Amount
2 Percentage of salary

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much was the last contribu = Amount [WpECPP*
/ / / / / / / / / / = 1]

| | | | | | | | | | **WPAECP**

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | *IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE*
/ / / / / / / / / / [WpAECP = RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | | | **WPEPERI**

| | | | | | | | | | What period does that cover?

- | | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
- | | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
- | | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
- | | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
- | | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
- | | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
- | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | | | | | *IF How much was the last contribu = fractsal*
/ / / / / / / / / / [WpECPP = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | **WPFSEC**

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | *IF Does your employer contribute = Regu [WpCemp =*
/ / / / / / / / / / 1]

| | | | | | | | | | **WPMEC**

| | | | | | | | | | How much does your employer usually contribute?

- | | | | | | | | | | 1 Amount
- | | | | | | | | | | 2 Percentage of salary
- | | | | | | | | | | 3 Percentage of contribution
- | | | | | | | | | | 4 Don't know

IF How much does your employer us = Amount

[WpMEC = 1]

WPAMEC

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

Range: 0..99997

IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE

[WpAMEC = RESPONSE]

WPFSCP

What period does that cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF How much does your employer us = [fractsal, other]

[WpMEC = 2, 3]

WPFSCO

INTERVIEWER: Enter percentage of salary or contribution.

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (QPena.WpDCDB = DB) AND (QPena.WpCurp = Current)

[QPena.WpDCDB = DB AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPFSAV

Do you make any Free Standing Additional Voluntary Contributions (FSAVC'S)?

1 Yes
 2 No

 IF Do you make any Free Standing = Yes [WpFSav =
 1]

WPPFVAL
 What is the value of your accumulated contributions at this
 point?
 Range: 0..9999997

 IF (WpPFVal = DONTKNOW) OR (WpPFVal =
 REFUSAL) [WpPFVal = DONTKNOW OR WpPFVal =
 REFUSAL]

 WpPFValb
 Would it amount to.....
 BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
 [Bracket results are recorded in WpPFI, WpPFu, WpPFc, WpPFIr]

 END OF FILTER

 END OF FILTER

 END OF FILTER

 IF (WpCurr = Yes) AND (((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND
 (QPena.WpDCDB = DC)) OR ((WpPenT = [PPP .. Other]) AND
 (QPena.WpCurp = Current))) [WpCurr = Yes AND WpPenT =
 EmplPS AND QPena.WpDCDB = DC OR WpPenT = PPP .. Other
 AND QPena.WpCurp = Current]

WPAPF
 What is the value of the accumulated pension fund at this
 point?
 Range: 0..9999997

 IF (WpAPF = DONTKNOW) OR (WpAPF = REFUSAL)
 [WpAPF = DONTKNOW OR WpAPF = REFUSAL]

 WpAPFb
 Is it.....
 BRACKETS (2500, 7500, 25000, 100000)
 [Bracket results are recorded in WpAPI, WpAPu, WpAPe, WpAPr]

 END OF FILTER

WPPTOP
 How much do you expect the pension to be worth when you
 retire?

 INTERVIEWER:If asked: in today's prices.

 Code how answer is given.
 1 Total amount of pension

```

| | | | | | | | | | 2 Annual Amount
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Don't know
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much do you expect the pen = [TotalA, AnAmount]
| | | | | | | | | | [WpPtoP = 1, 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPPENB
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Enter amount. = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [WpPenB = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much do you expect the pen = TotalA
| | | | | | | | | | [WpPtoP = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenTB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5000, 15000, 50000, 150000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much do you expect the pen = AnAmount
| | | | | | | | | | [WpPtoP = 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WpPenAB
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 12500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpPel, WpPeu, WpPee, WpPer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (((WpPenT = EmplPS) AND (PrevNew = 'New')) AND
| | | | | | | | | | (QPena.WpCurp = Past)) OR (((PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS)
| | | | | | | | | | AND (QPena.WpCurp = Past)) AND (PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <>
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE)) [WpPenT = EmplPS AND PrevNew = 'New' AND
| | | | | | | | | | QPena.WpCurp = Past OR PenFFW.WpFFPenT = EmplPS AND
| | | | | | | | | | QPena.WpCurp = Past AND PenFFW.WpFFDCDB <>
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | WPDPS
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD E12

```

Is your pension scheme more like Type A or Type B?

INTERVIEWER: Type A is sometimes called defined contribution or money purchase, type B is sometimes called defined benefit.

- 1 Type A: My pension contributions were put into a fund which grew over time and the pension depended on the size of this fund when I retired
- 2 Type B: My pension is based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary
- 3 Don't know

WPERCP

Did your employer require you to make a contribution to your pension scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

IF QPena.WpCurp = Past [QPena.WpCurp = Past]

IF (PrevNew = 'New') AND (WpRec = No) [PrevNew = 'New' AND WpRec = No]

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = No [WpRec = No]

WPDS

Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: Enter year started.
Range: 1900..2050

WPDE

(Between what dates (approximately) did you belong to this scheme?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter year stopped.
Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Are you^still receiving a pens = Yes [WpRec = Yes]

WPINF

Is the amount you receive from this pension continually adjusted to take account of inflation (sometimes called index-linked)?

- 1 Yes

2 No

WPPAY

Thinking about the last payment you received, what period did this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF Thinking about the last payment = RESPONSE [WpPay = RESPONSE]

WPPYR

How much did you receive?
Range: 0..999997

IF How much did you receive? = NONRESPONSE [WpPyR = NONRESPONSE]

IF Thinking about the last payment = OneWeek [WpPay = 1]

WpWb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (25, 75, 150, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in WpWbl, WpWbu, WpWbe, WpWbr]

ELSE

IF Thinking about the last payment = TwoWeek [WpPay = 2]

Wpfb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (50, 150, 300, 1200)
[Bracket results are recorded in Wpfb, Wpfbu, Wpfbbe, Wpfbbr]

ELSE

IF Thinking about the last payment = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [WpPay = 4, 5]

Wpmb
Was it.....

||| | (PenFFW.WpFFRecP <> Receiving)) [WpRec = Yes AND
||| | PenFFW.WpFFCurP <> Past OR PenFFW.WpFFRecP <>
||| | Receiving]

WPLUMPS

Many pensions allow you to take a lump sum in addition to your pension income. Have you received a lump sum from this scheme?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Many pensions allow you to tak = Yes [WPLumpS =
1]

WPLUMPA

How much was the lump sum?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 1..999997

IF How much was the lump sum? @/@ =

NONRESPONSE [WPLumpA = NONRESPONSE]

WPLmpAB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in WPLml, WPLmu, WPLme, WPLmr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF What type of pension is this? <> EmplPS [WpPenT <>
EmplPS]

WPTAKEP

Have you taken your pension as ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ... Annuity with pension company who originally provided the scheme,
- 2 ... Annuity with a different pension provider,
- 3 or, Income drawdown?

IF Have you taken your pension as = IncDraw
[WPTakeP = 3]

WPINCD

How much have you withdrawn annually from your pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds.
Range: 0..99997

IF How much have you withdrawn an =

NONRESPONSE [WpIncD = NONRESPONSE]

WPIncDun
Was it.....
BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in WPIInl, WPIInu, WPIIne, WPIInr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPINFS

From whom do you normally get information on how this pension scheme operates, for example, the benefits that you can expect to receive?

PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 No information
- 2 Employer
- 3 Pension scheme reports
- 4 Work-mates
- 5 Financial press
- 6 Accountant
- 7 Independent financial adviser
- 8 Insurance or Pension representative
- 95 Other

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

IF NOT (NoInfo = WpInfS) [NOT NoInfo = WpInfS]

WPFINFO

Do you feel that you have received enough information about your expected pension at retirement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF QInd.QWPension.QTPension.INP >= @/Number of pensions fed fowar [INP >= NPffw]

IF (WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee)) AND (NPffw > 0) [WpBPStmp = EMPTY AND QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND NPffw > 0]

WPBPSPC

Does your current employer offer a pension scheme which you


```

| | | | | You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your
| | | | | employer offers. Why aren't you a member of this scheme?
| | | | | PROBE: What else?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
| | | | | 2 Expected to move job
| | | | | 3 Could not afford payments
| | | | | 4 Not eligible to join
| | | | | 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
| | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Other = @/You said that you were not a [Other = WpPsm]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpPsm) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | Other = WpPsm]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPPSMZ
| | | | |
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here
| | | | | You said that you were not a member of the pension scheme your
| | | | | employer offers. Why aren't you a member of this scheme?
| | | | | PROBE: What else?
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1 Preferred, or already had, other arrangement
| | | | | 2 Expected to move job
| | | | | 3 Could not afford payments
| | | | | 4 Not eligible to join
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
| | | | | 95 Other reason (SPECIFY)
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Other = WpPsm) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpPsmZ =
| | | | | EMPTY OR (Other = WpPsmZ))) [Other = WpPsm AND EditQre <>
| | | | | 1 OR WpPsmZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpPsmZ]
| | | | |
| | | | | WPPSMO
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER : Write in other answer.
| | | | | String40
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Neligib = @/You said that you were not a [Neligib =
| | | | | WpPsm]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/If you joined the scheme and = Yes [WpEc = 1]
| | | | |

```

WPECA

Would this be ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...automatic,
- 2 or, at employer's discretion?
- 3 Don't know

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPEXW

Some people receive pensions from schemes which their previous husband, wife or partner contributed to.

Do you expect to receive a pension from any scheme like this in the future?
Please do not include any pensions you are already receiving an income from.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/Some people receive pensions = Yes [WpExW = 1]

WPSPOUP

How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?

INTERVIEWER: Ask for period covered and then the amount.

Period covered

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Yearly

IF @/How much do you expect to re = RESPONSE [WpSpouP = RESPONSE]

WPSPOU

How much do you expect to receive from schemes like this in the future?

Enter amount
Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (((ISex = male) AND (AgeP < 65)) OR ((ISex = female) AND (AgeP < 60))) [IAskPx <> Yes AND ISex[PNum] = male AND AgeP[PNum] < 65 OR ISex[PNum] = female AND AgeP[PNum] < 60]

IF QWPension.WpRPens > 0 [QWPension.WpRPens > 0]

MANINT

There may be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from your pension in the future, for example because of changes made by your pension provider or changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

WPMPAH

If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the most income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?

If unsure, please think of a yearly figure.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.
Round to the nearest £.
Range: 0..999997

WPMANPP

INTERVIEWER: Code period at this question.

- 01 One week
- 02 TwoWeek
- 03 ThrWeek
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 TwoMonth
- 08 EighYear
- 09 NineYear
- 10 TenYear
- 13 ThrMonth
- 26 SixMonth
- 52 One year
- 90 LessWeek
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMALA

If you added together your expected income from any occupational or personal pensions, but not your state pension, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?

INTERVIEWER:Enter amount.
Round to the nearest £.
If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment, enter the same amount again.
Range: 0..999997

IF WpMpah-WpMaIA, number of range >= 2 [WpQn >= 2]

WPMFQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WpMpah-WpMaIA, number of range >= 3 [WpQn >= 3]

WPMSQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WpMpah-WpMaIA, number of range >= 4 [WpQn >= 4]

WPMTQ
SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.
Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

WPSPINT

There may also be a lot of uncertainty about how much income you will receive from state pensions in the future, for example because of changes to government pension policy. But many people still have some idea of the lowest and highest income they could possibly get.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

WPMSAH

If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the most income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the best case scenario?

If unsure, please think of a weekly figure.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount at this question, period at the next.

Range: 0..999997

WPMANSP

INTERVIEWER: Enter period at this question.

- 01 One week
- 02 TwoWeek
- 03 ThrWeek
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 TwoMonth
- 08 EighYear
- 09 NineYear
- 10 TenYear
- 13 ThrMonth
- 26 SixMonth
- 52 One year
- 90 LessWeek
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 Other (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WPMSH

If you added together your expected income from state pensions, including those from SERPS/State Second Pensions, what is the least income you could expect to receive at state pension age in the worst case scenario?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

If the respondent is sure about their future pension payment,

enter the same amount again.

Range: 0..999997

IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 2 [Wpsn >= 2]

WPMSFQ

SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 3 [Wpsn >= 3]

WPMSSQ

SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF WPMSAH-WpMsh, number of ranges >= 4 [Wpsn >= 4]

WPMSTQ

SHOW CARD E9

What are the chances that you will receive more than £?

Please choose a number between 0 and 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance this will happen, and 100 means that you think this is absolutely certain to happen.

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF ((Session[Perno] = Yes) AND (AgeP < 75)) AND (((AgeP > 64) AND (ISex = male)) OR ((AgeP > 59) AND (ISex = female))) [Session = Yes AND

| | | | AgeP < 75 AND AgeP > 64 AND ISex = male OR AgeP > 59 AND ISex = female]

| | | | **WPSPD**

| | | | currently receiving any state pension income?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | IF ^Arelis[PNum] ^youname[PNum] cu = No [WPSPD = 2]

| | | | **WPSPD1A**

| | | | Is this because...

| | | | 1 ^heshe[PNum] ^areisl[PNum] not currently entitled to receive any state pension income

| | | | 2 ^heshe[PNum] ^areisl[PNum] entitled to receive state pension income but have not claimed it yet

| | | | IF Is this because... = nocla [WPSPD1a = 2]

| | | | **WPSPD1B**

| | | | Some people choose not to receive any state pension income when they first become entitled, in order that in the future they will receive either a lump sum payment or a higher weekly state pension income. This is known as state pension deferral.

| | | | deferred state pension?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | IF Some people choose not to rece = Yes [WPSPD1b = 1]

| | | | **WPSPD2**

| | | | Which planning to claim in the future: a lumpsum or higher weekly income?

| | | | 1 Lump sum payment

| | | | 2 Higher weekly state pension income

| | | | 3 Have not decided yet

| | | | IF Which ^areisl[PNum] ^youname[P = [lump, higher]

| | | | | | | | [WPSPD2 = 1, 2]

| | | | **WPSPD3**

| | | | At what age planning to this ?

| | | | You can tell me either at what age planning to or the month and year when plan to .

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code how answer is given.

| | | | 1 Age given

| | | | 2 Month and year given

| | | | IF At what age ^areisl[PNum] ^you = GAge [WPSPD3 =

| | | | | | | | 1]

| | | | **WPSPD3A**

WSPD5Y

For how long after reaching the state pension age did defer state pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter years.
Range: 0..45

WSPD5M

For how long after reaching the state pension age did defer state pension?

INTERVIEWER: Enter months.
Range: 0..12

WSPD6

When did start claiming state pension did choose to receive...

- 1 Lump sum payment
- 2 Higher weekly state pension income?
- 3 Cannot remember

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

*IF (((Session = Yes) AND (ISex = female)) AND (AgeP < 60)) AND
 (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND ISex = female AND AgeP < 60 AND
 IAskPx <> Yes]*

WSPY

Do you know at what age in years and months you will reach the State Pension Age?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of years.
Range: 50..120

WSPAM

Do you know at what age in years and months that you will reach the State Pension age?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 0..11

WSPA W

Were you aware that the State Pension age for women is changing?

```

| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = [Retire, Semi]
| | | | [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = Retire, Semi]
| | | | IF You said earlier that ^youname <> RESPONSE
| | | | [IFFW[pnum].WpRAge <> RESPONSE]
| | | | WPRAGE
| | | | You said earlier that . At what age did retire?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age here.
| | | | Range: 0..120
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | IF ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND
| | | | (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])) AND (IAgeOf >= 50)
| | | | [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
| | | | paidw, tempaway AND IAgeOf >= 50]
| | | | WPEARLY
| | | | been offered any form of early retirement incentives since 50 which
| | | | chose not to take?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | | IF ^CHaveHas[pnum] ^youname[pnum] = Yes [WpEarly = 1]
| | | | WPERAG
| | | | How old ?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter age.
| | | | Range: 50..120
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = [Retire, Semi]
| | | | [QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpDes = Retire, Semi]
| | | | IF Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re <> RESPONSE

```

| | | | | [IFFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE]

| | | | | **WPERET**

| | | | | Did take early retirement, that is did retire before the normal retirement age in pension scheme or before the compulsory retirement age in job?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | IF Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re = Yes [WpERet = 1]

| | | | | **WPERP**

| | | | | When first retired, did retire on a ...READ OUT...

| | | | | 1 ... full pension,

| | | | | 2 reduced pension,

| | | | | 3 or, no pension?

| | | | | **WPREAS**

| | | | | SHOW CARD E10

| | | | | What were reasons for taking early retirement?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | 01 Own ill health

| | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend

| | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

| | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy

| | | | | 05 Could not find another job

| | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family

| | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough

| | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change

| | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner

| | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner

| | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance

| | | | | 95 Other (specify)

| | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | 97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early

| | | | | **[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]**

| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpReas) [EditQre = 1 AND

| | | | | Other = WpReas]

| | | | | **WPREAZ**

| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 26

| | | | | SHOW CARD E10 What were reasons for taking early retirement?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | | | 01 Own ill health

| | | | | 02 Ill health of a relative/friend

| | | | | 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

| | | | | 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy

| | | | | 05 Could not find another job

| | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family

| | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough

08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
11 To give the young generation a chance
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 11, 96 or 97
95 Other
96 None of these
97 SPONTANEOUS: Does not consider has retired early
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = WpReas) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpReaZ =
EMPTY OR (Other = WpReaZ))) [Other = WpReas AND EditQre <>
1 OR WpReaZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpReaZ]*

WPOREA

INTERVIEWER: Write in other reason.
String60

END OF FILTER

IF WpReas.CARDINAL > 1 [WpReas.CARDINAL > 1]

WPMREA

SHOW CARD E10

What was main reason for taking early retirement?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 01 Own ill health
- 02 Ill health of a relative/friend
- 03 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- 04 Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- 05 Could not find another job
- 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- 11 To give the young generation a chance
- 95 Other (specify)
- 96 None of these

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF ((WpERet = No) OR (NotRetire = WpReas)) OR (((WpERet <>
RESPONSE) AND Did ^heshe[pnum] take early re <> RESPONSE)) AND*

| | | | | SHOW CARD E11 @/What were ^you <> RESPONSE)) [WpERet = 2 OR
| | | | | NotRetire = WpReas OR WpERet <> RESPONSE AND
| | | | | IFFW[pnum].WpEret <> RESPONSE AND IFFW[pnum].WpRRe <>
| | | | | RESPONSE]

| | | | | **WPRRE**

| | | | | SHOW CARD E11

| | | | | What were reasons for retiring?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age
- | | | | | 02 Own ill health
- | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
- | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
- | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
- | | | | | 95 Other (specify)
- | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | **[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]**

| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = WpRRe) [EditQre = 1 AND Other
| | | | | = WpRRe]

| | | | | **WPRREZ**

| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 27

| | | | | SHOW CARD E11

| | | | | What were reasons for retiring?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age
- | | | | | 02 Own ill health
- | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend
- | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice
- | | | | | 05 Could not find another job
- | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family
- | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough
- | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change
- | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner
- | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner
- | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance
- | | | | | 12 Life event - (re)married/moved house/death of spouse
- | | | | | 13 Could afford to
- | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-13, or 96
- | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-13, or 96
- | | | | | 95 Other
- | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | **[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]**

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF (Other = WpRRe) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (WpRReZ =
| | | | | | EMPTY OR (Other = WpRReZ))) [Other = WpRRe AND EditQre <> 1
| | | | | | OR WpRReZ = EMPTY OR 95 = WpRReZ]

| | | | | | **WPORRE**

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in the other reason.
| | | | | | String60

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1 [WpRRe.CARDINAL > 1]

| | | | | | **WPMRRE**

| | | | | | SHOW CARD E11

| | | | | | What was main reason for retiring?

| | | | | | CODE ONE ONLY

| | | | | | 01 Reached retirement age

| | | | | | 02 Own ill health

| | | | | | 03 Ill health of a relative/friend

| | | | | | 04 Made redundant/dismissed/had no choice

| | | | | | 05 Could not find another job

| | | | | | 06 To spend more time with partner/ family

| | | | | | 07 To enjoy life while still young and fit enough

| | | | | | 08 Fed up with job and wanted a change

| | | | | | 09 To retire at the same time as husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | 10 To retire at a different time to husband/wife/partner

| | | | | | 11 To give the young generation a chance

| | | | | | 95 Other (specify)

| | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF (ReachAge = WpRRe) AND NOT (Redund = WpRRe)

| | | | | | [ReachAge = WpRRe AND NOT 4 = WpRRe]

| | | | | | **WPWKR**

| | | | | | Did have the opportunity to work past retirement age?

| | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

| | | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

WPPHI

covered by private health insurance, whether in own name or through another family member?

INTERVIEWER: Don't include dental or friendly plans.

Include cover through ex-family members in code 2.

- 1 Yes, in own name
- 2 Yes, through another family member
- 3 No, not insured

IF ^Areis[pnum] ^youname[pnum] co = YesON [WpPHI = 1]

*IF ((QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp) AND
/ / / / / (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])) OR NOT
/ / / / / (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])
/ / / / / [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = SelfEmp AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW =
/ / / / / paidw, tempaway OR NOT QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw,
/ / / / / tempaway]*

WPHOWU

How is this Health Insurance paid for?

- 1 Paid for by self
- 2 Paid for by someone else

IF How is this Health Insurance p = SEPay [WpHowU = 2]

WPHLWHO

INTERVIEWER: Write in who pays for the insurance.
String40

*IF (WpHLWho = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [WpHLWho
/ / / / / = RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*

WPHLWZ

EDITOR: CODE FRAME 28

WHO PAYS FOR THE INSURANCE : WpHowU =

- 1 Partner/Husband/Wife
 - 2 Other family member
 - 3 Company/Employer
 - 4 Pension fund
 - 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
 - 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee) AND
/ / / / / (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway])*

| | | | | [QWP1.QWPB.Qre.WpEs = Employee AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW
| | | | | = paidw, tempaway]

| | | | | **WPHOWE**

| | | | | How is this Health Insurance paid for?

- | | | | | 1 Pays for all or part of it directly
- | | | | | 2 Employer deducts it from wages
- | | | | | 3 Employer pays it fully as a benefit

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (WpHowE = Ypaydir) OR (WpHowU = lpay) [WpHowE = 1 OR
| | | | | WpHowU = 1]

| | | | | **WPMHI**

| | | | | How much pay per month for this insurance?

| | | | | Please include the contribution for all family members covered by
| | | | | insurance in name.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in amount.
| | | | | Range: 0..999997

| | | | | IF (WpMHI = DONTKNOW) OR (WpMHI = REFUSAL) [WpMHI
| | | | | = DONTKNOW OR WpMHI = REFUSAL]

| | | | | WpMHlb

| | | | | Is it.....

| | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2000, 5000)

| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in WpMHI, WpMHu, WpMHe, WpMHR]

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | **WPX**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Work and Pensions section is finished.

| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | program store the current time and date.

| | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | | END OF FILTER

INCOME AND ASSETS
MODULE
(IA)

```

| | LOOP FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumP
| |
| | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = 1]
| |
| | WHO
| |
| | *****
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to continue with ?
| |
| | *****
| |
| | 1 Continue
| | 2 Suspend/Abort
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF (Session = Yes) OR (Session = Yes) [Session = 1 OR Session = 1]
| |
| | IF (((((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND
| | | (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Maybe)) OR ((AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Yes) OR
| | | (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Yes))) OR (((((InstType[1] = SpHSep) OR (InstType =
| | | Both1Sh)) OR (InstType = Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Both2Sep)) OR (InstType =
| | | Single))) OR (((((InstType[2] = SpHSep) OR (InstType = Both1Sh)) OR (InstType
| | | = Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Both2Sep)) OR (InstType = Single)) [IndNo = 1
| | | AND AskIA = 3 AND AskIA = 3 OR AskIA = 1 OR AskIA = 1 OR InstType = 2
| | | OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR InstType = 6 OR InstType = 7 OR InstType
| | | = 2 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR InstType = 6 OR InstType = 7]
| |
| | IIANOW
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Income and Assets Section now?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Do you wish t = Yes [IIaNow = 1]
| |
| | IF ((IndNo = 1) AND (AskIA[AllocP[1]] = Maybe)) AND
| | | (AskIA[AllocP[2]] = Maybe) [IndNo = 1 AND AskIA = 3 AND AskIA =
| | | 3]
| |
| | IIAWHO
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered the
| | Income and Assets questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same
| | person

```

answers HO this time.

INTERVIEWER: Code who the questions on Income and Assets will be addressed to.

1 ^iname[1]

2 ^iname[2]

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IIADAT

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]

IAINTRO

We are interested in how people are managing financially these days. Some people's income varies over time and so in order to clearly understand how people are managing financially, we need to consider their situation in the last year rather than just over the last month.

The next questions are about types of income may receive. We may have asked some of the details earlier but it is important for us to check that we understand situation correctly.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> .

1 Continue

2 ^RefDead

IAWORK

Did do any work for pay in the last year (that is since)?

ASK OR CODE.

1 Yes

2 No

IF @/@/Did ^youorhw[pnum] do any = Yes [IAWork = 1]

IASINC

About how much wage and salary income did receive in the last year before taxes and other deductions?

Range: 0..999997

IF (IaSInc = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSInc = REFUSAL) [IaSInc =

DONTKNOW OR IaSInc = REFUSAL]

IAPAM

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

If the amount is not known because it is paid with benefits, enter the total amount received here.
Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF (((lasPa = DONTKNOW) OR (lasPa = REFUSAL)) OR (laPAM = DONTKNOW)) OR (laPAM = REFUSAL) [lasPa = DONTKNOW OR lasPa = REFUSAL OR laPAM = DONTKNOW OR laPAM = REFUSAL]

IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = OneWeek [lasPa = 1]

laSPwB
Is it.....
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]

ELSE

IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = TwoWeek [lasPa = 2]

laSPfB
Is it.....
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]

ELSE

IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [lasPa = 4, 5]

laSPmB
Is it.....
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]

ELSE

IF How much ^Idodoes[pnum] ^youna = [OneYear, LumpSum] [lasPa = 52, 95]

laSPyB
Is it.....
BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSPI, laSPu, laSPe, laSPr]

ELSE

- | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
- | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
- | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
- | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
- | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
- | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
- | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
- | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
- | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = RESPONSE [laSPp =*
| | | | | | *RESPONSE]*

| | | | | | **IAPPAM**

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

| | | | | | If the amount is not known because it is paid
| | | | | | with benefits, enter the total amount received here.

| | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | *IF (((laSPp = DONTKNOW) OR (laSPp = REFUSAL)) OR*
| | | | | | *(laPPAm = DONTKNOW)) OR (laPPAm = REFUSAL) [laSPp =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR laSPp = REFUSAL OR laPPAm = DONTKNOW*
| | | | | | *OR laPPAm = REFUSAL]*

| | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = OneWeek [laSPp =*
| | | | | | *1]*

| | | | | | laPPwB

| | | | | | Is it.....

| | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]

| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = TwoWeek [laSPp =*
| | | | | | *2]*

| | | | | | laPPfB

| | | | | | Is it.....

| | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]

| | | | | | ELSE

| | | | | | *IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = [Fourweek,*
| | | | | | *OneMonth] [laSPp = 4, 5]*

| | | | | | laPPmB

| | | | | | Is it.....


```
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much ^doesdid ^huswife[pnu = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [laSPp = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laPPyB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 4000, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laPPoB
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Computed: Partner rec'd State <> Yes [IAW1SPP <> 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPLYP
| | | | | | | | | | Did start receiving this pension in the last year (that is since )?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Did ^huswife[pnum] start recei = Yes [laPlyp = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPLW
| | | | | | | | | | Which month did start receiving it?
| | | | | | | | | | 01 January
| | | | | | | | | | 02 February
| | | | | | | | | | 03 March
| | | | | | | | | | 04 April
| | | | | | | | | | 05 May
| | | | | | | | | | 06 June
| | | | | | | | | | 07 July
| | | | | | | | | | 08 August
| | | | | | | | | | 09 September
| | | | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
```

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAPPEN

Did receive any money from a personal or employer pension in the last year (that is since)?

If Yes: You can tell me either a yearly total or monthly amounts.

- 1 Yes, monthly
- 2 Yes, yearly
- 3 No

IF Did ^youorhw[pnum] receive any = yyr [laPPen = 2]

IAPPEI

About how much income did receive in the last year from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
Range: 0..999997

IF (laPPEI = DONTKNOW) OR (laPPEI = REFUSAL) [laPPEI = DONTKNOW OR laPPEI = REFUSAL]

laPPEiB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 8000, 30000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laPPI, laPPu, laPPE, laPPr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Did ^youorhw[pnum] receive any = ymon [laPPen = 1]

IAPPMO

About how much income did receive in the last month from personal or employer pensions before taxes and other deductions?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include any lump sums received.
Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAANIN

Apart from any pension annuity income and anything else you have already told me about, did receive any annuity income in the last year (that is since)?

Annuity income is when you make a lump sum payment to a financial institution and in return they give you a regular income for the rest of

| | | | | your life.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | | *IF ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask = Yes)) AND NOT (IAIntro =*
| | | | | *Refuse) [IaAnIn = 1 AND IAask = 1 AND NOT IAIntro = 2]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAAILY**
| | | | | Which of received annuity income in the last year?
| | | | | 1 Respondent only
| | | | | 2 Spouse/partner only
| | | | | 3 Both
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaALLY = [RespOn, Both]) OR ((IaAnIn = Yes) AND (IAask <>*
| | | | | *Yes)) [IaALLY = 1, 3 OR IaAnIn = 1 AND IAask <> 1]*
| | | | |
| | | | | **IAAIM**
| | | | | How much annuity income did receive in the last year after tax?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | *IF (IaAIM = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAIM = REFUSAL) [IaAIM =*
| | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAIM = REFUSAL]*
| | | | |
| | | | | | IaAimb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAIL, IaAIu, IaAie, IaAIR]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF Which of ^youthem[PNum] receiv = [SPartnOn, Both] [IaALLY =*
| | | | | | *2, 3]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **IAAIP**
| | | | | | How much annuity income did receive in the last year after tax?
| | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | *IF (IaAIP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAIP = REFUSAL) [IaAIP =*
| | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR IaAIP = REFUSAL]*
| | | | | |
| | | | | | | IaAipb
| | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | BRACKETS (400, 1000, 2000, 15000)
| | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAIL, IaAIu, IaAie, IaAIR]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```

| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IAHDB
| | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | |
| | | | | Did receive any of these health or disability benefits in the last year
| | | | | (that is since )?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF SHOW CARD F1 @/Did ^youorhw[pn = Yes [lahdb = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | IAHDR
| | | | | SHOW CARD F1
| | | | |
| | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits received in the last year?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | CODE
| | | | | ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or
| | | | | Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003
| | | | | and became part of the Working Tax Credit.
| | | | | 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
| | | | | 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
| | | | | 03 Statutory sick pay SSP
| | | | | 04 Attendance Allowance
| | | | | 05 Disability Living Allowance
| | | | | 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
| | | | | 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
| | | | | 08 Carer's Allowance
| | | | | 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
| | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | [code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = lahdR) [EditQre = 1 AND
| | | | | Other = lahdR]
| | | | |
| | | | | IAHDRZ
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 29
| | | | | Which of these health or disability benefits received in the last
| | | | | year?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

```

- 01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
- 02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
- 03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)
- 04 Attendance Allowance
- 05 Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
- 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
- 08 Carer's Allowance
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-08, or 96
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-08, or 96
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 10 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = lahdR) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (lahdRZ =
 EMPTY OR (Other = lahdRZ))) [Other = lahdR AND EditQre <> 1
 OR lahdRZ = EMPTY OR 95 = lahdRZ]*

IAHDRO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.

String40

END OF FILTER

*IF (lahdR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = lahdR) [lahdR =
 RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = lahdR]*

IAHDN

SHOW CARD F1

Which of these health or disability benefits receiving at the moment?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became part of the Working Tax Credit.

- 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
- 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
- 03 Statutory sick pay SSP
- 04 Attendance Allowance
- 05 Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
- 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
- 08 Carer's Allowance
- 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF (lahdN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = lahdN) [lahdN =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = lahdN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F1 @/Which of
| | | | | | | | | | these [b95loop = lahdN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [laP =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAA
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (((laP = DONTKNOW) OR (laP = REFUSAL)) OR (laA
| | | | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW)) OR (laA = REFUSAL) [laP = DONTKNOW
| | | | | | | | | | OR laP = REFUSAL OR laA = DONTKNOW OR laA =
| | | | | | | | | | REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [laP =
| | | | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | lawB
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [laP
| | | | | | | | | | = 2]

```


since ?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM

Which month did start receiving it?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

*IF laLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [laLM.ORD =
QInit.IntDat.MONTH]*

IAWHMTTH

Is that this year or last year?

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (laT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT laT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB

For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?

- 1 Answer given in weeks
- 2 Answer given in months

*IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [laB =
1]*

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER


```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB =
| | | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IABM
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ((IahdR = RESPONSE) AND (IahdN = RESPONSE)) AND
| | | | | | | | | | NOT (None = IahdR) [IahdR = RESPONSE AND IahdN =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = IahdR]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (b95loop = IahdR) AND NOT (b95loop = IahdN)
| | | | | | | | | | [b95loop = IahdR AND NOT b95loop = IahdN]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAP
| | | | | | | | | | How much did receive from
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAA
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

```

END OF FILTER

IF (((laP = DONTKNOW) OR (laP = REFUSAL)) OR (laA = DONTKNOW)) OR (laA = REFUSAL) [laP = DONTKNOW OR laP = REFUSAL OR laA = DONTKNOW OR laA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [laP = 1]

lawB
Was it.....
BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [laP = 2]

lafB
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [laP = 4, 5]

lamB
Was it.....
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in lamBl, lamBu, lamBe, lamBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [OneYear, LumpSum] [laP = 52, 95]

layB
Was it.....
BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
[Bracket results are recorded in layBl, layBu, layBe, layBr]

ELSE

laoB
Was it.....
BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
[Bracket results are recorded in laoBl, laoBu, laoBe, laoBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [laT = 3, 5, 7]

IF (laN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [laN = 12 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

ELSE

IF (laN <> 12) OR ((laN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [laN <> 12 OR laN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

IALY
Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM
Which month did start receiving it?
01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

IF laLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [laLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTHTH
Is that this year or last year?
1 This year
2 Last year

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB

For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?

- 1 Answer given in weeks
- 2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]

IABM

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 1..12

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue)
[Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro = Continue]*

IAHDP

SHOW CARD F1

Which, if any, of these health or disability benefits receive in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

If respondent asks about Disabled Persons Tax Credit or Disability Working Allowance, explain that this benefit was abolished in April 2003 and became part of the Working Tax Credit.

- 01 Incapacity Benefit previously Invalidity Benefit
- 02 Severe Disablement Allowance SDA
- 03 Statutory sick pay SSP
- 04 Attendance Allowance
- 05 Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
- 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
- 08 Carer's Allowance
- 95 Some other benefit for people with disabilities (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = lahdp) [EditQre = 1 AND
Other = lahdp]*

IAHDPZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 30

Which, if any, of these health or disability benefits has received
in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 Incapacity Benefit (previously Invalidity Benefit)
- 02 Severe Disablement Allowance (SDA)
- 03 Statutory sick pay (SSP)
- 04 Attendance Allowance
- 05 Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit
- 07 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
- 08 Carer's Allowance
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, or 96
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, or 96
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = lahdp) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (lahdpz =
EMPTY OR (Other = lahdpz))) [Other = lahdp AND EditQre <> 1
OR lahdpz = EMPTY OR 95 = lahdpz]*

IAHDPO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
String40

END OF FILTER

*IF ((lahdp = RESPONSE) AND (lahdPn = RESPONSE)) AND
NOT (None = lahdp) [lahdp = RESPONSE AND lahdPn =
RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = lahdp]*

LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F1 @/Which of these [b95loop = lahdPn]

IAP

How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [laP = RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER: Enter the amount.

Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

IF (((laP = DONTKNOW) OR (laP = REFUSAL)) OR (laA = DONTKNOW)) OR (laA = REFUSAL) [laP = DONTKNOW OR laP = REFUSAL OR laA = DONTKNOW OR laA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [laP = 1]

lawB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [laP = 2]

lafB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

[Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]

END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM

Which month did start receiving it?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH

Is that this year or last year?

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB

For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?

- 1 Answer given in weeks
- 2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]


```

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | = 1]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | lawB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [IaP = 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IafB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IafBl, IafBu, IafBe, IafBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Fourweek, OneMonth] [IaP = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | lamB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lamBl, lamBu, lamBe, lamBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [OneYear, LumpSum] [IaP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | layB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in layBl, layBu, layBe, layBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IaoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaoBl, IaoBu, IaoBe, IaoBr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```

END OF FILTER
 IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]
 IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12
 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]
 ELSE
 IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >=
 MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >=
 MIGEnd]
IALY
 Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that
 is since ?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 END OF FILTER
 END OF FILTER
 IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY =
 1]
IALM
 Which month did start receiving it?
 01 January
 02 February
 03 March
 04 April
 05 May
 06 June
 07 July
 08 August
 09 September
 10 October
 11 November
 12 December
 IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD
 = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]
IAWHMT
 Is that this year or last year?
 1 This year
 2 Last year
 END OF FILTER
 END OF FILTER
 END OF FILTER
 IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB

For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?

- 1 Answer given in weeks
- 2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB = 1]

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB = 2]

IABM

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 1..12

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IABEB

SHOW CARD F2

Did receive any of these benefits in the last year (that is since)?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. Do not include housing benefit, council tax benefit or winter fuel allowance as "other". These are covered by later questions.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF SHOW CARD F2 @/Did ^youorhw[pn = Yes [IaBeB = 1]

IABER

SHOW CARD F2

Which of these benefits received in the last year?
INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE
ALL

- THAT APPLY.
- 01 Income Support
 - 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
 - 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
 - 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
 - 05 Guardian's Allowance
 - 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
 - 07 Child Benefit
 - 08 Child Tax Credit
 - 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
 - 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF (IAgeOf >= 60) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IAgeOf >= 60 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]

IF (InSupp = IaBeR) AND NOT (PensTC = IaBeR) [InSupp = IaBeR AND NOT 2 = IaBeR]

XIABER

On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.
Can I just check, ever receive the Pension Credit?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press <Ins> to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ELSE

IF NOT (InSupp = IaBeR) AND (PensTC = IaBeR) [NOT InSupp = IaBeR AND 2 = IaBeR]

YIABER

On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's).
Can I just check, receiving the Minimum Income Guarantee at any time in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press

<Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.

1 Yes
2 No

ELSE

IF (InSupp = laBeR) AND (PensTC = laBeR) [InSupp = laBeR AND 2 = laBeR]

ZIABER

On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.

The Pension Credit is more generous than the Minimum Income Guarantee for some people so we are interested in the amount that received under the new system and the old system so we will ask you questions about both benefits.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = laBeR) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = laBeR]

IABERZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 31
Which of these benefits received in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Income Support
- 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
- 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
- 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
- 05 Guardian's Allowance
- 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
- 07 Child Benefit
- 08 Child Tax Credit
- 51 Other - 50+ employment credit
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 08, 51, or 96

95 Other
96 None of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = laBeR) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (laBeRz = EMPTY
OR (Other = laBeRz))) [Other = laBeR AND EditQre <> 1 OR
laBeRz = EMPTY OR 95 = laBeRz]*

IABERO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the other benefit.
String40

END OF FILTER

*IF (laBeR = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = laBeR) [laBeR =
RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = laBeR]*

IABEN

SHOW CARD F2

Which of these benefits receiving at the moment?
PROBE: What others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Income Support
- 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced
Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
- 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax
Credit)
- 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
- 05 Guardian's Allowance
- 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed
Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
- 07 Child Benefit
- 08 Child Tax Credit
- 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (laBeN = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = laBeN) [laBeN =
RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = laBeN]*

LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

*IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F2 @/Which of
these [b95loop = laBeN]*

IAP

How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

	01 One week
	02 Two weeks
	03 Three weeks
	04 Four weeks
	05 Calendar month
	07 Two calendar months
	08 Eight times a year
	09 Nine times a year
	10 Ten times a year
	13 Three months/13 weeks
	26 Six months/26 weeks
	52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
	90 Less than one week
	95 One off/lump sum
	96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
	<i>IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [laP =</i>
/	<i>RESPONSE]</i>
	IAA
	INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
	Range: 0..9997
	END OF FILTER
	<i>IF (((laP = DONTKNOW) OR (laP = REFUSAL)) OR (laA</i>
/	<i>= DONTKNOW)) OR (laA = REFUSAL) [laP = DONTKNOW</i>
/	<i>OR laP = REFUSAL OR laA = DONTKNOW OR laA =</i>
/	<i>REFUSAL]</i>
	<i>IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [laP =</i>
/	<i>1]</i>
	lawB
	Was it.....
	BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
	[Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
	ELSE
	<i>IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek [laP</i>
/	<i>= 2]</i>
	lafB
	Was it.....
	BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
	[Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]
	ELSE
	<i>IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = [Fourweek,</i>
/	<i>OneMonth] [laP = 4, 5]</i>
	lamB
	Was it.....

IF (laN <> 12) OR ((laN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [laN <> 12 OR laN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

IALY

Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Did ^ytxt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM

Which month did start receiving it?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF laLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [laLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH

Is that this year or last year?

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NOT (laT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT laT = 1, 3, 5, 7]

IAB

For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is since , did receive ?

- 1 Answer given in weeks
- 2 Answer given in months

IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [laB = 1]

IABW

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
Range: 0..52

END OF FILTER

*IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB =
2]*

IABM

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 1..12

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (Qiaa.IAIntro = Continue)
[Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND Qiaa[PNum].IAIntro =
Continue]*

IABEP

SHOW CARD F2

Which, if any, of these benefits receive in the last year?

INTERVIEWER: Include any currently receiving. PROBE: What others? CODE

ALL

THAT APPLY.

- 01 Income Support
- 02 Pension Credit (income support for the over 60's, replaced Minimum Income Guarantee in October 2003)
- 03 Working Tax Credit (formerly part of Working Families Tax Credit)
- 04 Job-seeker's Allowance formerly Unemployment Benefit
- 05 Guardian's Allowance
- 06 Widow's pension/Widowed mother's allowance/Widowed Parent's allowance/Bereavement allowance
- 07 Child Benefit
- 08 Child Tax Credit
- 95 Some other State Benefit (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

IF (((IAgePart[PNum] >= 60) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes)) OR ((IAgeAtDeath >= 60) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] > Oct2003))) AND (IADat < MIGEnd) [IAgePart >= 60 AND IDeadP12M <> Yes OR IAgeAtDeath[PNum] >= 60 AND

```
| | | | | | | | | | | IDeadPDat > Oct2003 AND IIADat < MIGEnd]
| | | | | | | | | | | IF (InSupp = laBeP) AND NOT (PensTC = laBeP) [InSupp =
| | | | | | | | | | | laBeP AND NOT 2 = laBeP]
```

XIABER

On 1st October 2003 the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.
Can I just check, ever receive the Pension Credit?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and press <Ins> to add code 2 (for Pension Credit) at the previous question.
1 Yes
2 No

ELSE

```
| | | | | | | | | | | IF NOT (InSupp = laBeP) AND (PensTC = laBeP) [NOT
| | | | | | | | | | | InSupp = laBeP AND 2 = laBeP]
```

YIABER

On 1st October 2003 the Pension Credit replaced the Minimum Income Guarantee (Income Support for the over 60's).
Can I just check, receiving the Minimum Income Guarantee at any time in the last year?

```
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers yes, please go back and
press
| | | | | | | | | | | <Ins> to add code 1 (for MIG) at the previous question.
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
```

ELSE

```
| | | | | | | | | | | IF (InSupp = laBeP) AND (PensTC = laBeP) [InSupp =
| | | | | | | | | | | laBeP AND 2 = laBeP]
```

ZIABER

On 1st October 2003, Minimum Income Guarantee (or Income Support for the over 60's) was replaced by a new, but similar benefit called the Pension Credit.

The Pension Credit is more generous than the Minimum Income Guarantee for some people so we are interested in the amount that received under the new system and the old system so we will ask you questions about both benefits.

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

IF QInd.QIA.Qiab.b95loop = SHOW CARD F2 @/Which
of these [b95loop = IaBePn]

IAP

How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [IaP
= RESPONSE]

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.

Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

IF (((IaP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaP = REFUSAL)) OR
(IaA = DONTKNOW)) OR (IaA = REFUSAL) [IaP =
DONTKNOW OR IaP = REFUSAL OR IaA =
DONTKNOW OR IaA = REFUSAL]

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [IaP
= 1]

IaWB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)

[Bracket results are recorded in IaBI, IaBu, IaBe, IaBr]

ELSE

IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek
[IaP = 2]

IaFB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)

IABM

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
Range: 1..12

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (laBeP = RESPONSE) AND (laBePn = RESPONSE) [laBeP =
RESPONSE AND laBePn = RESPONSE]*

LOOP FOR bloop:= 1 TO 9

*IF (b95loop = laBeP) AND NOT (b95loop = laBePn)
[b95loop = laBeP AND NOT b95loop = laBePn]*

IAP

How much did receive from

INTERVIEWER: Code period covered.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = RESPONSE [laP
= RESPONSE]*

IAA

INTERVIEWER:Enter the amount.
Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

IF (((laP = DONTKNOW) OR (laP = REFUSAL)) OR

```

/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / (laA = DONTKNOW)) OR (laA = REFUSAL) [laP =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / DONTKNOW OR laP = REFUSAL OR laA =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / DONTKNOW OR laA = REFUSAL]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = OneWeek [laP
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | = 1]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | lawB
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Was it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 150)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [Bracket results are recorded in lawBl, lawBu, lawBe, lawBr]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | ELSE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re = TwoWeek
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [laP = 2]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | lafB
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Was it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | BRACKETS (100, 150, 200, 300)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [Bracket results are recorded in lafBl, lafBu, lafBe, lafBr]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | ELSE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [Fourweek, OneMonth] [laP = 4, 5]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | lamB
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Was it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [Bracket results are recorded in lamBl, lamBu, lamBe, lamBr]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | ELSE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF How much did ^ytxt ^usually re =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [OneYear, LumpSum] [laP = 52, 95]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | layB
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Was it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | BRACKETS (2500, 3750, 5000, 7500)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [Bracket results are recorded in layBl, layBu, layBe, layBr]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | ELSE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | laoB
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Was it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | BRACKETS (200, 300, 400, 600)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [Bracket results are recorded in laoBl, laoBu, laoBe, laoBr]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER

```

END OF FILTER

IF Benefit block type = [3, 5, 7] [IaT = 3, 5, 7]

IF (IaN = 12) AND (IIADat < MIGEnd) [IaN = 12
AND IIADat < MIGEnd]

ELSE

IF (IaN <> 12) OR ((IaN = 12) AND (IIADat >= MIGEnd)) [IaN <> 12 OR IaN = 12 AND IIADat >= MIGEnd]

IALY

Did start receiving this benefit in the last year, that is since ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Did ^txt start receiving this = Yes [IALY = 1]

IALM

Which month did start receiving it?

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

IF IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH [IaLM.ORD = QInit.IntDat.MONTH]

IAWHMTH

Is that this year or last year?

- 1 This year
- 2 Last year

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

```

| | | | | | | | | | IF NOT (IaT = [1, 3, 5, 7]) [NOT IaT = 1, 3, 5, 7]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAB
| | | | | | | | | | For how many weeks or months in the last year, that is
| | | | | | | | | | since , did receive ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Answer given in weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Answer given in months
| | | | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Weeks [IaB =
| | | | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | | | | IABW
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of weeks.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..52
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF For how many weeks or months i = Months [IaB =
| | | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | | | IABM
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..12
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ((IAgeOf >= 60) OR ((Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (DMAge] >= 60)))
| | | | | | | | | | AND (IAskInst <> Yes) [IAgeOf >= 60 OR Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes
| | | | | | | | | | AND DMAge >= 60 AND IAskInst <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAFUEL
| | | | | | | | | | Did receive a Winter Fuel Payment in the last year (that is since )?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```

LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]

IAFAINT

Savings and Investments are an important part of some household's finances.

The next questions ask about a number of different kinds of savings or investments may have.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IASI

SHOW CARD F3

Which, if any, of these savings and investments have?

PROBE: What others?

INTERVIEWER: Code TESSA-only ISA (TOISA) as ISA.

CODE ALL THAT

APPLY.

01 Current Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere

02 Savings Account at a bank, building society or elsewhere

03 TESSA

04 ISA

05 Premium Bonds

06 National Savings Accounts or Certificates

07 PEP

08 Stocks and/or Shares

09 Share Options/Employee share ownership

10 Share clubs

11 Unit or Investment Trusts

12 Bonds and Gilts (government or corporate)

95 Other Savings or Investments

96 None of these

[code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]

IF (SaAcc = IaSI) OR (CurrBAcc = IaSI) [SaAcc = IaSI OR 1 =

IaSI]

IASAVA

In total, how much have in (at the bank, building society or elsewhere)?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaSava = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSava = REFUSAL) [IaSava =

DONTKNOW OR IaSava = REFUSAL]

IaSavab

Is it.....

BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 150000)

[Bracket results are recorded in IaSal, IaSau, IaSae, IaSar]

END OF FILTER

IASINT

About how much interest did receive from (this/these) account(s) in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..99997

IF (laSint = DONTKNOW) OR (laSint = REFUSAL) [laSint = DONTKNOW OR laSint = REFUSAL]

laSintB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (25, 100, 500, 7500)

[Bracket results are recorded in laSil, laSiu, laSie, laSir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Tessa = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Tessa = laSI]

IATI

How much have in TESSA's?

Range: 0..99997

IF (laTI = DONTKNOW) OR (laTI = REFUSAL) [laTI = DONTKNOW OR laTI = REFUSAL]

laTIB

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 20000, 50000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laTII, laTIu, laTie, laTIr]

END OF FILTER

IATII

About how much interest did receive from these accounts in the last year?

Range: 0..9997

IF (laTII = DONTKNOW) OR (laTII = REFUSAL) [laTII = DONTKNOW OR laTII = REFUSAL]

laTiib

Was it.....

BRACKETS (250, 500, 1000, 4000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laTil, laTiu, laTie, laTir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Isa = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Isa = laSI]

IAISA

Which of the following have in ISA(s)...

INTERVIEWER: Read out.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 ... cash?
2 ... life insurance?
3 ... stocks and shares?
[code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]

IF cash = Which of the following ^Idodoe [cash = lalsa]

IACISA
How much currently have in the cash components of ISA(s)?
Range: 0..999997

*IF (laCIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (laCIsa = REFUSAL) [laCIsa =
DONTKNOW OR laCIsa = REFUSAL]*

laCisab
Is it.....
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 15000, 20000)
[Bracket results are recorded in laCil, laCiu, laCie, laCir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF life = Which of the following ^Idodoe [life = lalsa]

IALISA
How much is the life-insurance component of ISA(s) currently worth?
Range: 0..999997

*IF (laLIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (laLIsa = REFUSAL) [laLIsa =
DONTKNOW OR laLIsa = REFUSAL]*

laLisab
Is it.....
BRACKETS (2000, 4000, 7500, 10000)
[Bracket results are recorded in laLil, laLiu, laLie, laLir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF shares = Which of the following ^Idodoe [shares = lalsa]

IASISA
How much is the stocks and shares component of ISA(s) currently worth?
Range: 0..999997

*IF (laSIsa = DONTKNOW) OR (laSIsa = REFUSAL) [laSIsa =
DONTKNOW OR laSIsa = REFUSAL]*

laSlsab
Is it.....
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSll, laSlu, laSle, laSlr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAISAD

Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much
income did receive from (this / these) ISA(s) in the last year?
Range: 0..99997

*IF (IalsaD = DONTKNOW) OR (Ialsa = REFUSAL) [IalsaD =
DONTKNOW OR Ialsa = REFUSAL]*

IalsaDb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 150, 300, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in Ialsl, Ialsu, Ialse, Ialsr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NatSaPB = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [NatSaPB =
IaSl]*

IANPB

How much have in Premium Bonds?
Range: 0..9999997

*IF (IaNPB = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPB = REFUSAL) [IaNPB =
DONTKNOW OR IaNPB = REFUSAL]*

IaNPBB
Is it.....
BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 5000)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaNPi, IaNPu, IaNPe, IaNPr]

END OF FILTER

IANPBP

How much prize income did receive from these bonds in the last
year?
Range: 0..999997

*IF (IaNPBP = DONTKNOW) OR (IaNPBP = REFUSAL) [IaNPBP =
DONTKNOW OR IaNPBP = REFUSAL]*

IaPBPB
Was it.....
BRACKETS (50, 100, 1000, 10000)
[Bracket results are recorded in IaPBi, IaPBu, IaPBe, IaPBri]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF NatSaAcc = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [NatSaAcc = laSI]

IANS

How much have in National Savings Accounts or Certificates?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (laNS = DONTKNOW) OR (laNS = REFUSAL) [laNS = DONTKNOW OR laNS = REFUSAL]

laNSB

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 2500, 10000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laNSI, laNSu, laNSe, laNSr]

END OF FILTER

IANSI

About how much interest did receive from these accounts or certificates in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..99997

IF (laNSi = DONTKNOW) OR (laNSi = REFUSAL) [laNSi = DONTKNOW OR laNSi = REFUSAL]

laNSIB

Was it.....

BRACKETS (10, 50, 150, 5000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laNSI, laNSu, laNSe, laNSr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Pep = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Pep = laSI]

IAIP

If chose to sell Personal Equity Plan(s) today, about how much would have after paying any fees?
Range: 0..999997

IF (laIP = DONTKNOW) OR (laIP = REFUSAL) [laIP = DONTKNOW OR laIP = REFUSAL]

laipb

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 25000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laipI, laipu, laipe, laipr]

END OF FILTER

IAIPI

Not including any income that was reinvested, about how much income did receive from these Personal Equity Plan(s) in the last year?

Range: 0..99997

IF (IaIPi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaIPi = REFUSAL) [IaIPi = DONTKNOW OR IaIPi = REFUSAL]

IaPIb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (200, 500, 1000, 7500)

[Bracket results are recorded in IaPI, IaPu, IaPe, IaPr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((Stocshar = IaSI) OR (Shareop = IaSI)) OR (Sharecl = IaSI) [Stocshar = IaSI OR 9 = IaSI OR 10 = IaSI]

IASSS

If chose to sell today, about how much would have?

Range: 0..999997

IF (IaSSS = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSS = REFUSAL) [IaSSS = DONTKNOW OR IaSSS = REFUSAL]

IaSSSb

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recorded in IaSSI, IaSSu, IaSSe, IaSSr]

END OF FILTER

IASSSI

About how much dividend income did receive from in the last year after tax?

Range: 0..999997

IF (IaSSSi = DONTKNOW) OR (IaSSSi = REFUSAL) [IaSSSi = DONTKNOW OR IaSSSi = REFUSAL]

IaSSSib

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 150, 600, 15000)

[Bracket results are recorded in IaSSI, IaSSu, IaSSe, IaSSr]

END OF FILTER

IASHTYP

Which of the following types of shares have

INTERVIEWER: Read out.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ...shares in privatised industries (for example, British Telecom,
British Gas or RailTrack)?
2 ...shares in demutualised building societies or other mutual
societies?
3 ...shares in other UK listed companies?
4 ...shares in foreign listed companies?

[code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF Uitrust = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Uitrust =
laSI]*

IAUIT

If chose to sell Unit trusts or Investment trusts today, about how
much would have?
Range: 0..9999997

*IF (lauit = DONTKNOW) OR (lauit = REFUSAL) [lauit =
DONTKNOW OR lauit = REFUSAL]*

lauitb

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 50000, 200000)

[Bracket results are recorded in lauil, lauiu, laue, lauir]

END OF FILTER

IAUITI

Not including any income that was re-invested, about how much
income did receive from these Unit trusts or Investment trusts in the
last year after tax?
Range: 0..9999997

*IF (lauiti = DONTKNOW) OR (lauiti = REFUSAL) [lauiti =
DONTKNOW OR lauiti = REFUSAL]*

lauitib

Was it.....

BRACKETS (150, 500, 1250, 10000)

[Bracket results are recorded in lauil, lauiu, laue, lauir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF Bongilt = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Bongilt =
laSI]*

IABG

If chose to sell bonds and gilts today, about how much would
have?
Range: 0..9999997

*IF (labg = DONTKNOW) OR (labg = REFUSAL) [labg =
DONTKNOW OR labg = REFUSAL]*

labgb
Would it be.....
BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 40000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in labgl, labgu, labge, labgr]
END OF FILTER

IABGI
About how much income did receive from these Bonds and Gilts in
the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

*IF (labgi = DONTKNOW) OR (labgi = REFUSAL) [labgi =
DONTKNOW OR labgi = REFUSAL]*

labgib
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 300, 1000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in labgl, labgu, labge, labgr]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Other = SHOW CARD F3 @/Which, if any, [Other = laSI]

IASIO
How much in total have in other savings or investments?
Range: 0..9999997

*IF (laSio = DONTKNOW) OR (laSio = REFUSAL) [laSio =
DONTKNOW OR laSio = REFUSAL]*

laSiob
Is it.....
BRACKETS (1000, 5000, 20000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSil, laSiu, laSie, laSir]
END OF FILTER

IASIOI
About how much interest did receive from these other savings or
investments in the last year after tax?
Range: 0..999997

*IF (laSiOi = DONTKNOW) OR (laSiOi = REFUSAL) [laSiOi =
DONTKNOW OR laSiOi = REFUSAL]*

laSiOib
Was it.....
BRACKETS (50, 150, 500, 10000)
[Bracket results are recorded in laSil, laSiu, laSie, laSir]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (laSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = laSI) [laSI = RESPONSE
AND NOT 96 = laSI]

IASICK

INTERVIEWER: Please check financial assets summary below:

Go
back and change any that are incorrect.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

IALI

have any life insurance policies?

1 Yes
2 No

IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youorhw[pnum] h = Yes [laLi = 1]

IF (Qiaa.IAask = Yes) AND (IDeadP12M[PNum] <> Yes)
[Qiaa[PNum].IAask = Yes AND IDeadP12M <> Yes]

IALIW

Which of has life insurance policies?

1 Respondent only
2 Spouse / partner only
3 Both

END OF FILTER

IF (laLiW = [Respon, Both]) OR Which of ^youthem[PNum] has
li = EMPTY [laLiW = 1, 3 OR laLiW = EMPTY]

IALIYA

How much would dependants get from life insurance policy or
policies if died?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (laLiYA = DONTKNOW) OR (laLiYA = REFUSAL) [laLiYA
= DONTKNOW OR laLiYA = REFUSAL]

laliyab

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)

[Bracket results are recorded in lalil, laliu, lalie, lalir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Which of ^youthem[PNum] has li = [sparton, Both] [laLiW =
2, 3]

IALIPA

How much would 's dependants get from (his/her) life insurance policy or policies if (he/she) died?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (laLipA = DONTKNOW) OR (laLipA = REFUSAL) [laLipA = DONTKNOW OR laLipA = REFUSAL]

lalipab

Would it be.....

BRACKETS (20000, 50000, 100000, 400000)

[Bracket results are recorded in lalil, laliu, lalie, lalir]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IASC

Do any of life insurance policy or policies have a savings component?

INTERVIEWER: That is the value of the fund will be paid at some point in the future.

1 Yes

2 No

IF Do any of ^litxt life insuranc = Yes [laSC = 1]

IASCA

About how much in total will (this / these) savings component(s) yield when (it/they) mature(s)?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (laSCA = DONTKNOW) OR (laSCA = REFUSAL) [laSCA = DONTKNOW OR laSCA = REFUSAL]

laSCAb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laSCI, laSCu, laSCe, laSCr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (laSI = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = laSI) [laSI = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = laSI]

IADOC

INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering

the financial assets questions.

- 1 Respondent consulted documents frequently
- 2 Respondent consulted documents occasionally
- 3 Respondent did not consult documents

IAINTA

INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent were?

- 1 Very accurate
- 2 Fairly accurate
- 3 Not very accurate
- 4 Not at all accurate

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]

IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]

IAPROP

SHOW CARD F4

Which, if any, of these assets have?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Houses, flats or holiday homes, including timeshares (not including this home)

2 Farm or Business Property (such as a shop, warehouse or garage)

3 Other land

4 Money owed to you by others

5 A trust

6 A covenant or inheritance

95 Other assets (including works of art or collectibles such as antiques or jewellery)

96 None of these

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

IF OtherH = SHOW CARD F4 @/Which, if any, [OtherH = laprop]

IAHOME

If chose to sell house or holiday home and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would get?

Range: 0..9999997

IF (IaHome = DONTKNOW) OR (IaHome = REFUSAL) [IaHome

||| | | | | | | | = DONTKNOW OR laHome = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laHomeb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laHol, laHou, laHoe, laHor]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

IAIR

Did receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Did ^youandhw[pnum] receive an = Yes [lair = 1]

IAIRA

How much income or rent did receive from that property in the last year, after any expenses and taxes?
Range: 0..999997

IF (laira = DONTKNOW) OR (laira = REFUSAL) [laira = DONTKNOW OR laira = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | | | laIRB
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 4000, 7500, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laIRI, laIRu, laIRe, laIRr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF FBP = SHOW CARD F4 @/Which, if any, [FBP = laprop]

IAFBPS

If sold Farm or Business property and then paid off any debts on it, about how much would get?
Range: 0..9999997

IF (lafbps = DONTKNOW) OR (lafbps = REFUSAL) [lafbps = DONTKNOW OR lafbps = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | | | lafbpsb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 50000, 100000, 500000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in lafbl, lafbu, lafbe, lafbr]

END OF FILTER

IAFBPR

Did receive any income or rent from that property in the last year?
1 Yes
2 No

regular payments from people not living here in the past year (that is since)?
1 Yes
2 No

IF Apart from anything you have a = Yes [laregp = 1]

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 4

IF (k = 1) OR (Pia4a[k - 1].laOthP = Yes) [k = 1 OR Pia4ak - 1.laOthP = Yes]

IAPAY

Thinking about payment who was it from?

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Ex-husband/wife/partner
- 03 Son/Daughter
- 04 Son/Daughter-in-law
- 05 Parent
- 06 parent-in-law
- 07 Brother/Sister
- 08 Brother/Sister-in-law
- 09 grandchild
- 10 other relative
- 11 other non-relative
- 12 Local Authority
- 13 Publisher

IAPAYR

What was the reason for this payment?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 Financial support for children
- 2 Household bills/expenses
- 3 Spending money/allowance
- 4 Loan repayment
- 5 Maintenance or alimony
- 6 Royalties
- 85 ONCode
- 86 Irrel
- 95 Other (specify)

IF @/What was the reason for this = other [lapayr = 95]

IAPAYO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String60

END OF FILTER

IAREGO

What period did usual payments cover?
01 One week

```

| | | | | | | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Three weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Four weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Calendar month
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Two calendar months
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Eight times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Nine times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 10 Ten times a year
| | | | | | | | | | 13 Three months/13 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 26 Six months/26 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
| | | | | | | | | | 90 Less than one week
| | | | | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

| | | | | | | | | | IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = RESPONSE [larego
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAREGM
| | | | | | | | | | And about how much did usually receive?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | IF (((larego = DONTKNOW) OR (larego = REFUSAL)) OR
| | | | | | | | | | (laregm = DONTKNOW)) OR (laregm = REFUSAL) [larego =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR larego = REFUSAL OR laregm =
| | | | | | | | | | DONTKNOW OR laregm = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = OneWeek
| | | | | | | | | | [larego = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laregmwb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = TwoWeek
| | | | | | | | | | [larego = 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laregmfb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF What period did ^yourname[pnum = [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [larego = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laregmmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]

```

ELSE

*IF What period did ^yourname[pnum =
[OneYear, LumpSum] [larego = 52, 95]*

laregmyb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)

[Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]

ELSE

laregmob

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)

[Bracket results are recorded in larel, lareu, laree, larer]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAREGYR

Did receive this for the whole year, that is since ?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Did ^yourname[pnum] receive thi = No [laRegyr = 2]

IAREGMW

How many months/weeks did receive this payment for?

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

1 months

2 weeks

IAREGMWA

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.

Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

IAOTHP

Did receive any other regular payments from people not living here in the past year?

1 Yes

2 No

IAPARO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other reason.
String60

END OF FILTER

IAPF

What period did 's usual payments cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF What period did ^youpart's usu = RESPONSE [lapf =
RESPONSE]

IAPAM

And about how much did usually receive?
Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

IF (((lapf = DONTKNOW) OR (lapf = REFUSAL)) OR
(lapam = DONTKNOW)) OR (lapam = REFUSAL) [lapf =
DONTKNOW OR lapf = REFUSAL OR lapam =
DONTKNOW OR lapam = REFUSAL]

IF What period did ^youpart's usu = OneWeek [lapf =
1]

lapwb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in lapwl, lapwu, lapwe, lapwr]

ELSE

IF What period did ^youpart's usu = TwoWeek [lapf
= 2]

lapfb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 4000)
[Bracket results are recorded in lapfl, lapfu, lapfe, lapfr]

ELSE
IF What period did ^youpart's usu = [Fourweek,
OneMonth] [lapf = 4, 5]
lapmb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
[Bracket results are recorded in lapml, lapmu, lapme, lapmr]
ELSE
IF What period did ^youpart's usu = [OneYear,
LumpSum] [lapf = 52, 95]
lapyb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 100000)
[Bracket results are recorded in lapy1, lapyu, lapye, lapyr]
ELSE
lapob
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 8000)
[Bracket results are recorded in lapol, lapou, lapoe, lapor]
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF QInd.QIA.Qiae.Qia4b.Pia4b.P2Dead <> Yes [P2Dead
<> 1]
IAREGYRP
Did receive this for the whole year, that is since ?
1 Yes
2 No
END OF FILTER
IF (IaRegyrp = No) OR (P2Dead = Yes) [IaRegyrp = 2 OR
P2Dead = 1]
IAREGMWP
How many months/weeks did receive this payment for?
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the answer is given in months or weeks.

1 months
2 weeks

IAREGMWAP

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of months or weeks.
Range: 0..97

END OF FILTER

IAMRP

Did receive any other regular payments from people not
living here in the past year?

1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAPK

SHOW CARD F5

Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind receive in the
last year (that is since)?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Life insurance policy
- 2 Lump sum pension payout
- 3 Personal Accident plan
- 4 Other insurance payment
- 5 Redundancy payment
- 6 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
- 7 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of
gambling
- 95 Other payment (SPECIFY)
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = lapk) [EditQre = 1 AND Other =
lapk]*

IAPKZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 35

Which, if any, of these payments and payments in kind have
received in the last year (that is since)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 Life insurance policy
- 02 Lump sum pension payout
- 03 Personal Accident plan
- 04 Other Insurance Payment
- 05 Redundancy payment

```

| | | | | | | | | | 06 Inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Win(s) on the football pools, national lottery or other form of
| | | | | | | | | | gambling
| | | | | | | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07, or 96
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 11 out of 11 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (Other = lapk) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (lapkz = EMPTY OR
| | | | | | | | | | (Other = lapkz))) [Other = lapk AND EditQre <> 1 OR lapkz = EMPTY
| | | | | | | | | | OR 95 = lapkz]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPKO
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Write in source of other payment.
| | | | | | | | | | String20
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (lapk = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = lapk) [lapk =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = lapk]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR n:= 1 TO 8
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF QInd.QIA.n95loop = SHOW CARD F5 @/Which, if any,
| | | | | | | | | | [n95loop = lapk]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IAPKM
| | | | | | | | | | How much in total ?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (lapkm = DONTKNOW) OR (lapkm = REFUSAL)
| | | | | | | | | | [lapkm[n] = DONTKNOW OR lapkm[n] = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | laPkmb
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (2500, 5000, 15000, 50000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in laPkl, laPku, laPke, laPkr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IADEBT
| | | | | | | | | | I would like to ask you about any other financial commitments may
| | | | | | | | | | have apart from mortgages or housing related loans.
| | | | | | | | | | currently owe any money on credit or store cards?

```

INTERVIEWER: Record 'No' if respondent pays off the balance on their credit or store

cards each month.

1 Yes

2 No

IF I would like to ask you about = Yes [laDebt = 1]

IADEBM

How much was the outstanding balance on these cards after the last monthly payment was made?

Range: 0..99997

IF (ladebm = DONTKNOW) OR (ladebm = REFUSAL) [ladebm = DONTKNOW OR ladebm = REFUSAL]

ladebmb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)

[Bracket results are recorded in ladel, ladeu, ladee, lader]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IAOWE

currently owe any money to friends, relatives, or other private individuals?

1 Yes

2 No

IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youorhw[pnum] c = Yes [laowe = 1]

IAOWEM

How much owe?

Range: 0..99997

IF (laowem = DONTKNOW) OR (laowem = REFUSAL)

[laowem = DONTKNOW OR laowem = REFUSAL]

laowetb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 5000, 25000)

[Bracket results are recorded in laowl, laowu, laowe, laowr]

END OF FILTER

IAREGR

make regular repayments on these loans?

1 Yes

2 No

IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youandhw[pnum] = Yes [laRegR = 1]

IAREGRP

- What period do these repayments cover?
- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF What period do these repayment = RESPONSE [laRegRP = RESPONSE]

IAREP

How much are usual repayments?
Range: 0..9997

END OF FILTER

*IF (((laRegRP = DONTKNOW) OR (laRegRP = REFUSAL))
OR (larep = DONTKNOW)) OR (larep = REFUSAL) [laRegRP = DONTKNOW OR laRegRP = REFUSAL OR larep = DONTKNOW OR larep = REFUSAL]*

IF What period do these repayment = OneWeek [laRegRP = 1]

laRPWb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (10, 20, 50, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in laRPI, laRPu, laRPe, laRPr]

ELSE

IF What period do these repayment = TwoWeek [laRegRP = 2]

laRPfb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (20, 40, 100, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in laRPI, laRPu, laRPe, laRPr]

ELSE

IF What period do these repayment = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [laRegRP = 4, 5]

laRPmb
Is it.....

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | IF What period do these repayment = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [IaRegRP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | IaRPyb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 1000, 2500, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | IaRPop
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 200, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaRPI, IaRPu, IaRPe, IaRPr]
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IALOAN
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD F6
| | | | | | | | | | On which, if any, of these currently owe money?
| | | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Hire purchase agreements
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Personal loans (from bank, building society or other financial
| | | | | | | | | | institution)
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Overdraft
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Catalogue or mail order purchase agreements
| | | | | | | | | | 5 DWP social fund loan
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Loan from a money lender or 'tally man'
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | | IF (Ialoan = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = Ialoan) [Ialoan =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = Ialoan]
| | | | | | | | | | IALOAM
| | | | | | | | | | How much in total owe on these loans?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.IAskIA = Yes [IAskIA = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (ICoupleN > 0) AND (ICAskIA = Yes) [ICoupleN > 0 AND
| | | | | / | | | | | ICAskIA = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IAJNT
| | | | | Can I just check, have any savings, investments, property or other
| | | | | assets that are held jointly with ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Can I just check, ^Ndodoes[pnu = Yes [IaJnt = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | IAAM
| | | | | About how much would personal share amount to, minus share
| | | | | of any joint debts might have?
| | | | | Range: 0..999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (IaAm = DONTKNOW) OR (IaAm = REFUSAL) [IaAm =
| | | | | / | | | | | DONTKNOW OR IaAm = REFUSAL]
| | | | |
| | | | | IaAmB
| | | | | Would it amount to.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2500, 10000, 50000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in IaAmI, IaAmu, IaAme, IaAmr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((AskPay = 0) OR (AskPay = AllocP)) AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan
| | | | | / | | | | | <> EMPTY [AskPay = 0 OR AskPay = AllocP AND Qiae[PNum].Ialoan
| | | | | / | | | | | <> EMPTY]
| | | | |
| | | | | IAFCN
| | | | | SHOW CARD F7
| | | | |
| | | | | Which of the phrases on the card best describes how getting along
| | | | | financially these days?
| | | | | 1 manage very well
| | | | | 2 manage quite well
| | | | | 3 get by alright
| | | | | 4 don't manage very well
| | | | | 5 have some financial difficulties
| | | | | 6 have severe financial difficulties
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

```

IF (ICouple = Married) OR (ICouple = Cohabit) [ICouple =
Married OR ICouple = Cohabit]

IAORGF

SHOW CARD F8

People organise their family finances in different ways.
Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you
organise yours.

It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one.
You can just tell me the number which applies.

CODE ONE ONLY.

1 I look after all the household money except my partner's
personal spending money

2 My partner looks after all the household money except my
personal spending money

3 I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after
the rest of the money

4 My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after
the rest of the money

5 We share and manage our household finances jointly

6 We keep our finances completely separate

85 ONCode

86 Irrel

95 Some other arrangement

IF SHOW CARD F8 @/People organise = Otherarr [laorgf =
95]

IAORGD

INTERVIEWER: Please record details.

String60

END OF FILTER

IAFIND

In your household who has the final say in big financial
decisions?

DO NOT PROMPT.

CODE ONE ONLY.

1 Respondent

2 Partner

3 Both have equal say

85 ONCode

86 Irrel

95 Other (specify)

IF @/In your household who has th = Other [lafind =
95]

IAFINW

IAX

INTERVIEWER: The Income and Assets section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

HOUSING MODULE (HO)

| | | IF (((QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW) AND (IndNo = 1)) OR (((QHD.DHHou
| | | = [1 .. 16]) AND ((AllocP = QHD.DHHou) AND (Session = Yes)))) OR ((AllocP =
| | | QHD.DHHou) AND (Session = Yes)))) OR (((InstType = Both1Sh) OR (InstType
| | | = Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Single))) OR (((InstType = Both1Sh) OR (InstType =
| | | Both1Sep)) OR (InstType = Single)) [QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW AND IndNo
| | | = 1 OR QHD.DHHou = 1 - 16 AND AllocP = QHD.DHHou AND Session = 1 OR
| | | AllocP = QHD.DHHou AND Session = 1 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR
| | | InstType = 7 OR InstType = 3 OR InstType = 5 OR InstType = 7]

| | | | **IHONOW**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to complete the Housing Section now?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | IF @/@/INTERVIEWER: Do you wish t = Yes [IHoNow = 1]

| | | | IF (QHD.DHHou = DONTKNOW) AND (IndNo = 1) [QHD.DHHou =
| | | | DONTKNOW AND IndNo = 1]

| | | | **IHOWHO**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Check ARF label for the number of the respondent who answered
the

| | | | Housing questions last time. Suggest to the respondent that the same person
answers HO

| | | | this time.

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Code who questions on Housing will be addressed to.

| | | | 1 ^iname[1]

| | | | 2 ^iname[2]

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | **IHODAT**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: Please enter the date of this section of the interview.

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskInst = No) [Session = 1 AND IAskInst =
| | | | 2]

| | | | IF (HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE) AND (HoAsk =
| | | | HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL) [HFFW.HHldr = RESPONSE AND HoAsk =
| | | | HFFW.HHldr.CARDINAL]

| | | | **HOWHO**

| | | | I'd like to check some general information about accommodation.


```

| | | | | Is accommodation still in ?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF I'd like to check some general = EMPTY OR (HoWho = No)
| | | | | [HoWho = EMPTY OR HoWho = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOWHN
| | | | | In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 01 ^dmname[1]
| | | | | 02 ^dmname[2]
| | | | | 03 ^dmname[3]
| | | | | 04 ^dmname[4]
| | | | | 05 ^dmname[5]
| | | | | 06 ^dmname[6]
| | | | | 07 ^dmname[7]
| | | | | 08 ^dmname[8]
| | | | | 09 ^dmname[9]
| | | | | 10 ^dmname[10]
| | | | | 11 ^dmname[11]
| | | | | 12 ^dmname[12]
| | | | | 13 ^dmname[13]
| | | | | 14 ^dmname[14]
| | | | | 15 ^dmname[15]
| | | | | 16 ^dmname[16]
| | | | | 97 Not a household member
| | | | | [code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 9
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (((DMPres = Yes) AND NOT (k = HoWhN)) AND NOT
| | | | | (QHD.CoupleN = HoWhN)) AND (IAgeOf >= 16) [DMPres = 1 AND
| | | | | NOT k = HoWhN AND NOT QHD.CoupleN = HoWhN AND IAgeOf
| | | | | >= 16]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOBAS
| | | | |
| | | | | On what basis living here? ...READ OUT...
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | | | | 1 ... pay regular rent,
| | | | | 2 pay something from time to time,
| | | | | 3 or, live here rent free?
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/On what basis ^are_you livin = RegRent [HoBas = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOBP
| | | | |
| | | | | Thinking about last rent payment, what period did it cover?
| | | | | 01 One week
| | | | | 02 Two weeks
| | | | | 03 Three weeks

```

- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = RESPONSE [HoBP = RESPONSE]

HOBA

How much was last rent payment?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.
Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF (((HoBP = DONTKNOW) OR (HoBP = REFUSAL)) OR (HoBA = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoBA = REFUSAL) [HoBP = DONTKNOW OR HoBP = REFUSAL OR HoBA = DONTKNOW OR HoBA = REFUSAL]

IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = OneWeek [HoBP = 1]

HoBPw
Was it.....
BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]

ELSE

IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = TwoWeek [HoBP = 2]

HoBPf
Was it.....
BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]

ELSE

IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = [Fourweek, OneMonth] [HoBP = 4, 5]

HoBPm
Was it.....

```

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | IF @/Thinking about ^your last re = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [HoBP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPy
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | HoBPo
| | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoBPI, HoBPu, HoBPe, HoBPr]
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF (QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the
| | | | | | | | | | = RESPONSE) [QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | HOTENUN
| | | | | | | | | | I'd like to check how .
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | IF @/I'd like to check how ^tenun <> Yes [HoTenuN <> 1]
| | | | | | | | | | HOTENU
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G1
| | | | | | | | | | In which of these ways this accommodation?

```

INTERVIEWER: If own outright or own with help of a mortgage or loan, include owning with equity release.

- 1 Own it outright
- 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 Rent it
- 5 Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)
- 6 Squatting

IF (HoTenu = [ShOwnsh, Rent]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 3, 4 AND HoEli = 1]

HOJOB

Does the accommodation go with the job of someone in the household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

HOLAND

SHOW CARD G2

Who is landlord?

INTERVIEWER: Include New Town Development in Code 1.

- 1 Local authority or council
- 2 Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
- 3 Individual private landlord
- 4 Employer of a household member
- 5 Relative/friend of a household member
- 95 Another organisation / individual

HOFURN

Is accommodation provided ... READ OUT ...

- 1 ...furnished
- 2 partly furnished (e.g. curtains and carpets only)
- 3 or, unfurnished?

END OF FILTER

IF (HoTenu = ShOwnsh) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 3 AND HoEli = 1]

HOPART

What percentage of the property buying?

- 1 25 percent
- 2 50 percent
- 3 75 percent
- 95 Other

IF What percentage of the propert = Other [HoPart = 95]

HPOPR

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PERCENTAGE

Range: 1..99

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoTenu = [Rent, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [HoTenu = 4,
ShOwnsh AND HoEli = 1]

HOPERI

Thinking about last rent payment, what period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 97.

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months/13 weeks
- 26 Six months/26 weeks
- 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum
- 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
- 97 DOESN'T MAKE RENT PAYMENTS

IF (HoPeri = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP) [HoPeri =
RESPONSE AND HoPeri <> 97]

HORENT

How much was last rent payment (including any services or
charges but after any rebates)?

INTERVIEWER: If 100% rent rebate, code 99997.

Range: 0..99997

END OF FILTER

IF (((HoPeri = DONTKNOW) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR
(HoRent = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRent = REFUSAL) [HoPeri =
DONTKNOW OR HoPeri = REFUSAL OR HoRent = DONTKNOW OR
HoRent = REFUSAL]

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = OneWeek [HoPeri =
1]

HoRntWB

Was it.....

```

| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (20, 40, 60, 150)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = TwoWeek [HoPeri =
| | | | | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoRntfB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (40, 80, 120, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [HoPeri = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoRntmB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [HoPeri = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoRntyB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1000, 2000, 3000, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoRntoB
| | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (80, 160, 240, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoRnl, HoRnu, HoRne, HoRnr]
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | | IF (HoRent <> 99997) AND (HoPeri <> NOTP) [HoRent <> 99997
| | | | | | | | | | | | AND HoPeri <> 97]
| | | | | | | | | | | | HOINCL
| | | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G3

```

Did last rent payment include any of these?

PROBE : What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Water charges
- 2 Sewerage charges
- 3 Land or business premises
- 4 Separate Garage
- 5 Heating or lighting or hot water
- 6 Council Tax
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

HOINCA

SHOW CARD G4

Did last rent payment include any of these?

PROBE : What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Meals
- 2 Gardening
- 3 Cleaning
- 4 Warden or porter
- 5 Security service/guard
- 95 Other services
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = Holnca) [EditQre = 1 AND
Other = Holnca]*

HOINAZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 38

Did last rent payment include any of these?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Meals
- 2 Gardening
- 3 Cleaning
- 4 Warden or porter
- 5 Security service/guard
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05, or 96
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = Holnca) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HolnaZ =
EMPTY OR (Other = HolnaZ))) [Other = Holnca AND EditQre <> 1
OR HolnaZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HolnaZ]*

HOOINC

What other services does rent include?

INTERVIEWER: Write in.
String60

END OF FILTER

HOHBEN

Did you receive any housing benefit (also known as rent rebate or rent allowance) / local housing allowance to help pay your last rent?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Did you receive any housing be = Yes [HoHBen = 1]

HORHB

Did you receive the benefit directly (cash, cheque or into a bank account) or was it deducted from your rent?

- 1 Deducted from rent
- 2 Received it directly

IF Did you receive the benefit di = Rec [HorHB = 2]

HOHBCK

Can I just check, was the last rent payment that you just told me about before or after taking off the Housing Benefit?

- 1 Before
- 2 After

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (((HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997)) OR (HorHB = Ded))
OR (HoHBck = Aft) [HoPeri = 97 OR HoRent = 99997 OR HorHB = 1
OR HoHBck = 2]*

HOREBA

What would last rent payment have been if housing benefit had not been deducted from it?
Range: 0..99997

*IF (HoReba = RESPONSE) AND (HoPeri = NOTP) [HoReba =
RESPONSE AND HoPeri = 97]*

HOREBP

What period would this cover?

- 01 One week
- 02 Two weeks
- 03 Three weeks
- 04 Four weeks
- 05 Calendar month
- 07 Two calendar months
- 08 Eight times a year
- 09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year
 13 Three months/13 weeks
 26 Six months/26 weeks
 52 One year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 Less than one week
 95 One off/lump sum
 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

END OF FILTER

IF (((((HoReba = DONTKNOW) OR (HoReba = REFUSAL)) OR
 (HoPeri = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoPeri = REFUSAL)) OR (HoRebP =
 DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRebP = REFUSAL) [HoReba = DONTKNOW
 OR HoReba = REFUSAL OR HoPeri = DONTKNOW OR HoPeri =
 REFUSAL OR HoRebP = DONTKNOW OR HoRebP =
 REFUSAL]

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = OneWeek [HoPeri =
 1]

HoRebwb
 Would it have been.....
 BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]

ELSE

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = TwoWeek [HoPeri
 = 2]

HoRebfb
 Would it have been.....
 BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]

ELSE

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [Fourweek,
 OneMonth] [HoPeri = 4, 5]

HoRebmb
 Would it have been.....
 BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]

ELSE

IF Thinking about ^yourname[pnum] = [One Year,
 LumpSum] [HoPeri = 52, 95]

HoRebyb
 Would it have been.....
 BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]

ELSE

HoRebob

Would it have been.....

BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoRel, HoReu, HoRee, HoRer]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoHBck = Bef) OR Can I just check, was the last =

NONRESPONSE [HoHBck = 1 OR HoHBck = NONRESPONSE]

HOHBP

Thinking about your last housing benefit payment you received, what period did this cover?

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months/13 weeks

26 Six months/26 weeks

52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

90 Less than one week

95 One off/lump sum

96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

HOHBA

How much housing benefit did you receive last time?

Range: 0..99997

IF How much housing benefit did y = NONRESPONSE OR

Thinking about your last housi = NONRESPONSE [HoHBa =

NONRESPONSE OR HoHBP = NONRESPONSE]

IF Thinking about your last housi = OneWeek [HoHBP =

1]

HoHBwb

Would it have been.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]

```

| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about your last housi = TwoWeek [HoHBP =
| | | | | | | | | | 2]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoHBfb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (60, 100, 150, 300)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about your last housi = [Fourweek,
| | | | | | | | | | OneMonth] [HoHBP = 4, 5]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoHBmb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Thinking about your last housi = [OneYear,
| | | | | | | | | | LumpSum] [HoHBP = 52, 95]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoHByb
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (1500, 2500, 3750, 7500)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoHBob
| | | | | | | | | | Would it have been.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (120, 200, 300, 600)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHBI, HoHBu, HoHBe, HoHBr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (HoPeri = NOTP) OR (HoRent = 99997) [HoPeri = 97 OR HoRent
| | | | | | | | | | = 99997]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOHB
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G4
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Does accommodation include any of these?

```

PROBE : What else?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
1 Meals
2 A garden
3 Cleaning
4 Warden or porter
5 Security service / guard
95 Other services
96 None of these

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoHB) [EditQre = 1 AND
Other = HoHB]*

HOHBZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 39

Does accommodation include any of these?

PROBE : What else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Meals
2 Garden
3 Cleaning
4 Warden or porter
5 Security service / guard
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05, or 96
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05, or 96
95 Other
96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = HoHB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoHBz =
EMPTY OR (Other = HoHBz))) [Other = HoHB AND EditQre <> 1
OR HoHBz = EMPTY OR 95 = HoHBz]*

HOHBO

What other services does accommodation come with?

String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HORTSET

INTERVIEWER: The Renting section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

HOMSTSET

INTERVIEWER: Start of Mortgages section.

Please enter 1 here to make the program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF (((HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)) AND NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND In what year did ^youname[pnum = RESPONSE])) AND NOT ((HoTenu = Own) AND (HoTenuN = No)) [HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes AND NOT HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoYear = RESPONSE AND NOT HoTenu = Own AND HoTenuN = No]

HOYEAR

In what year did buy this accommodation?

Range: 1900..2050

IF NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND How much did ^youname[pnum] pa = RESPONSE)) [NOT HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoPay = RESPONSE]

HOPAY

How much did pay for the property?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount to the nearest £.

Range: 0..9999997

IF How much did ^youname[pnum] pa = RESPONSE [HoPay = RESPONSE]

ELSE

IF (HoPay = DONTKNOW) OR (HoPay = REFUSAL) [HoPay = DONTKNOW OR HoPay = REFUSAL]

HoPayb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (10000, 20000, 50000, 150000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoPal, HoPau, HoPae, HoPar]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (QHD.DhSameH = No) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh] [QHD.DhSameH = 2 AND

| | | | | HFFW.HoTenu = 1, 2, 3]

| | | | | **HOSELL**

| | | | | you sold previous home which lived in when we last interviewed ?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | IF @/^CHaveHas[pnum] you sold ^hi = Yes [HoSell = 1]

| | | | | **HOSOLD**

| | | | | How much did sell previous property for?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter amount.

| | | | | IF How much did ^youname[pnum] se = NONRESPONSE

| | | | | [HoSold = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | HoSoldb

| | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | BRACKETS (75000, 125000, 250000, 500000)

| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSol, HoSou, HoSoe, HoSor]

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | IF (((HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes))

| | | | | AND NOT ((HoTenuSt = 1) AND In what year did ^youname[pnum =

| | | | | RESPONSE))) AND NOT ((HoTenu = Own) AND (HoTenuN = No))

| | | | | [HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes AND NOT

| | | | | HoTenuSt = 1 AND HFFW.HoYear = RESPONSE AND NOT HoTenu =

| | | | | Own AND HoTenuN = No]

| | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

| | | | | **HORTB**

| | | | | SHOW CARD G6

| | | | | Who did buy this accommodation from?

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code 'Right to Buy Scheme' as 'Council or Local Authority'.

| | | | | CODE ONE ONLY.

| | | | | 1 Private Owner

| | | | | 2 Council or Local Authority

| | | | | 3 Housing Association

| | | | | 4 Landlord

| | | | | 5 Family or relative

| | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | IF SHOW CARD G6 @/Who did ^younam <> Council) AND

| | | | | | | | (HoRTB <> Council)) AND Have ^youname[pnum] ever bough <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE) [HFFW.HoRTB <> 2 AND HoRTB <> 2 AND
| | | | | | | | HFFW.HoRTBe <> RESPONSE]

| | | | | | | | **HORTBE**

| | | | | | | | Have ever bought a home from a council or local authority, for
| | | | | | | | example under the Right to Buy scheme?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND ((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH =
| | | | | | | | No))) OR (((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) AND
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the = Own) AND When
| | | | | | | | ^youname[pnum] bought thi <> RESPONSE)) OR SHOW CARD G1
| | | | | | | | @/In which of the = [Rent .. Squat]) OR SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of
| | | | | | | | the = NONRESPONSE))) AND (HoEli = Yes)) [IAskPx <> Yes AND
| | | | | | | | HoTenu = Own AND QHD.DhSameH = 2 OR HoTenu = Own AND
| | | | | | | | QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 1 AND HFFW.HoEvM <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR HFFW.HoTenu = 4 , 5, 6 OR HFFW.HoTenu =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE AND HoEli = Yes]

| | | | | | | | **HOEVM**

| | | | | | | | When bought this accommodation, did take out a mortgage?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND ((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH =
| | | | | | | | No))) OR (((HoTenu = Own) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) AND
| | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the = Own) AND ^txtho1
| | | | | | | | ^youname[pnum] ever ta <> RESPONSE)) OR SHOW CARD G1 @/In
| | | | | | | | which of the = [Rent .. Squat]) OR SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE))) AND (HoEli = Yes)) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HoTenu =
| | | | | | | | Own AND QHD.DhSameH = 2 OR HoTenu = Own AND
| | | | | | | | QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 1 AND HFFW.HoOrm <>
| | | | | | | | RESPONSE OR HFFW.HoTenu = 4 , 5, 6 OR HFFW.HoTenu =
| | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE AND HoEli = Yes]

| | | | | | | | **HOORM**

| | | | | | | | ever take out any mortgages or loans secured on this property?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | IF (HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)
| | | | | | | | [HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]

| | | | | | | | **HOSELLP**

```

| | | | | How much would expect to get for home if sold it today?
| | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoSellP = DONTKNOW) OR (HoSellP = REFUSAL) [HoSellP =
| | | | | DONTKNOW OR HoSellP = REFUSAL]
| | | | |
| | | | | HoSellpb
| | | | | Would it be.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (50000, 75000, 125000, 500000)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSel, HoSeu, HoSee, HoSer]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF SHOW CARD G1 @/In which of the = [Buymortg, ShOwnsh]
| | | | | [HoTenu = Buymortg, ShOwnsh]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND SHOW CARD G1 @/In which
| | | | | of the = [Buymortg, ShOwnsh])) AND @/How many mortgages or
| | | | | loans = RESPONSE)) AND (HoAsk > 0)) OR (AnyHHSame = No)
| | | | | [QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoTenu = 2, 3 AND
| | | | | HFFW.HoOutM = RESPONSE AND HoAsk > 0 OR AnyHHSame =
| | | | | No]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | HOOUTM
| | | | |
| | | | | How many mortgages or loans have outstanding on this property?
| | | | | Range: 1..10
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/How many mortgages or loans = RESPONSE) OR (HoOutM
| | | | | = RESPONSE) [HFFW.HoOutM = RESPONSE OR HoOutM =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5
| | | | |
| | | | | IF k <= Max number in each mortgage lo [k <= MaxMort]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOMSAM
| | | | | We now want to update the details of your mortgages. Last
| | | | | time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM mortgage.
| | | | |
| | | | | was .
| | | | | still have this mortgage?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the
mortgage
| | | | | has been extended.
| | | | | 1 Yes

```


2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details incorrect)

IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam = 1]

HOMEXT

Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed ()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes [HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA

How much did extend the mortgage by?

Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex = NONRESPONSE [HoMExtA = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoMEI, HoMEu, HoMEe, HoMEr]

END OF FILTER

HOMUSE

What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extension
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods
- 5 Other use (please specify)

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMUse) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMUse]

HOMUSEZ

EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extension
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase

4 Other consumable goods
5 Other
85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = HoMUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
(HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMUseZ))) [Other =
HoMUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ = EMPTY
OR 5 = HoMUseZ]*

HOMUSEO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
String60

END OF FILTER

*IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMUse.CARDINAL
> 1]*

HOMREA

What was the main reason for this - that is, what was
most of the money spent on?

- 1 ^Reasons[1]
- 2 ^Reasons[2]
- 3 ^Reasons[3]
- 4 ^Reasons[4]
- 5 ^Reasons[5]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

*IF Mortgage status: = [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3,
4]*

HOMTY

SHOW CARD G5

type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper
work where possible.

- 1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where ^hisher[PNum]
mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original

loan)
2 An endowment mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum]
mortgage payments cover interest only and ^heshe[PNum]
save^s[PNum] separately to pay off the capital)
3 Part repayment and part endowment
4 A pension mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage
payments cover interest only)
5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage
95 Other type of mortgage or loan
96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage
97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release

*IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other
[HoMTy = 95]*

HOMTO

What other type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER:Write in.

If interest only then go back and code
this
at the previous question.
String60

END OF FILTER

*IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity
[HoMTy <> 97]*

HORMO

Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (HoDMSt = [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2 ,
3, 4 OR HoMSam = 1]*

HOMFV

At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable
rate?

- 1 Fixed rate
- 2 Variable rate

HOVML

much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?

Range: 0..9999997

IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE

```
| | | | | | | | | | [HoVml = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y =
| | | | | | | | | | NONRESPONSE [HoVml = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoVmb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVml, HoVmu, HoVme, HoVmr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (HoMTy = [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort = No)
| | | | | | | | | | AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = [EndowM,
| | | | | | | | | | PartRE]) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2 AND
| | | | | | | | | | HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM, PartRE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOVE
| | | | | | | | | | What is the current value of endowment?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9999997
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)
| | | | | | | | | | [HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoVeb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoVel, HoVeu, HoVee, HoVer]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOYML
| | | | | | | | | | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to run?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..50
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Mortgage scenario = One [MortScen = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOMNEW
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | taken out any additional mortgages on this property since we last
| | | | | | | | | | interviewed ()?
```

That is, taken out additional money as part of a different agreement?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/^CHaveHas[PNum] ^youname[PNU = Yes [HoMNew = 1]

HOMNEWN

How many additional mortgages (remortgages) taken out on this property since we last interviewed ?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of mortgages.
Range: 1..10

HOMNUSE

Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did use the new mortgage(s) for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extensions
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods
- 95 Other (Please specify)
- 96 None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage

[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMNUse) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMNUse]

HOMNUSEZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 42

Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what did use the new mortgage(s) for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extensions
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04
- 95 Other
- 96 None of these - used only to pay off existing mortgage

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 5 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoMNUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoMNUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMNUseZ))) [Other = HoMNUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMNUseZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoMNUseZ]

HOMNUO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify other use.
String80

END OF FILTER

*IF None = Apart from paying off an exist [None =
HoMNUse]*

ELSE

*IF HoMNUse.CARDINAL > 1 [HoMNUse.CARDINAL >
1]*

HOMNREA

Apart from paying off an existing mortgage, what was the
main use of the new mortgage(s) - that is what was most of
the money spent on?

- 1 ^Use[1]
- 2 ^Use[2]
- 3 ^Use[3]
- 4 ^Use[4]
- 95 ^Use[5]

END OF FILTER

*IF (HoMNUse = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HoMNUse)
[HoMNUse = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HoMNUse]*

HOMNEWA

How much did use for ?
Range: 0..100000

*IF How much did ^youname[PNum] us = NONRESPONSE
[HoMNewa = NONRESPONSE]*

HoMNewb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoMNI, HoMNu, HoMNe, HoMNr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO 5

*IF k <= @/How many additional mortgage [k <=
HoMNewN]*

IF Mortgage status: = 1 [HoDMSt = 1]

HOMSAM

We now want to update the details of your mortgages.
Last time we interviewed , told us that had .HoOutM
mortgage.

was .
still have this mortgage?

INTERVIEWER: Code yes if years left to run has changed or if the
mortgage has been extended.

1 Yes

2 No

3 SPONTANEOUS: Never had this mortgage (details
incorrect)

*IF We now want to update the deta = Yes [HoMSam =
1]*

HOMEXT

Have extended this mortgage since we last interviewed
()?

That is, borrowed additional money from the same
lender as part of the same agreement (for which the
repayments are combined with the repayments for the
original amount).

1 Yes

2 No

*IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes
[HoMExt = 1]*

HOMEXTA

How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

*IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex =
NONRESPONSE [HoMExtA = NONRESPONSE]*

HoMExtb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoMEI, HoMEu, HoMEe, HoMEr]

END OF FILTER

HOMUSE

What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 Home extension

2 Home improvements

3 Car purchase

4 Other consumable goods

5 Other use (please specify)

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

HOMTY

SHOW CARD G5

type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper work where possible.

1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)

2 An endowment mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only and ^heshe[PNum] save^s[PNum] separately to pay off the capital)

3 Part repayment and part endowment

4 A pension mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest only)

5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage

95 Other type of mortgage or loan

96 SPONTANEOUS: interest only mortgage

97 SPONTANEOUS: Equity release

*IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of = Other
[HoMTy = 95]*

HOMTO

What other type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER:Write in.

If interest only then go back and code this at the previous question.
String60

END OF FILTER

*IF @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of <> Equity
[HoMTy <> 97]*

HORMO

Does this mortgage or loan include any re-mortgage?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoDMSt = [2 .. 4]) OR (HoMSam = Yes) [HoDMSt = 2

```

/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / , 3, 4 OR HoMSam = 1]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | HOMFV
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | At the moment, is this mortgage or loan fixed or variable
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | rate?
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   1 Fixed rate
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   2 Variable rate
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | HOVML
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | much currently owe on this mortgage or loan?
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Range: 0..9999997
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y = RESPONSE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [HoVml = RESPONSE]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | ELSE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF ^vmltxt much ^ldodoes[pnum] ^y =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | NONRESPONSE [HoVml = NONRESPONSE]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   HoVmb
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   Is it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   [Bracket results are recorded in HoVml, HoVmu, HoVme, HoVmr]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF (HoMTy = [EndowM, PartRE]) OR ((PNewMort =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | No) AND @/SHOW CARD G5 @/^What type of =
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [EndowM, PartRE])) [HoMTy = 2, 3 OR PNewMort = 2
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | AND HFFW.QMort[PSeq].HoMTy = EndowM,
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | PartRE]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | HOVE
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | What is the current value of endowment?
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Range: 0..9999997
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | IF (HoVe = DONTKNOW) OR (HoVe = REFUSAL)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | [HoVe = DONTKNOW OR HoVe = REFUSAL]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   HoVeb
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   Is it.....
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   BRACKETS (10000, 25000, 50000, 250000)
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |   [Bracket results are recorded in HoVel, HoVeU, HoVee, HoVer]
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | END OF FILTER
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / |
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | HOYML
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | How many years does this mortgage or loan have left to
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | run?
/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / | Range: 0..50

```


That is, borrowed additional money from the same lender as part of the same agreement (for which the repayments are combined with the repayments for the original amount).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Have ^youname[PNum] extended t = Yes
[HoMExt = 1]

HOMEXTA

How much did extend the mortgage by?
Range: 0..100000

IF How much did ^youname[PNum] ex =
NONRESPONSE [HoMExt = NONRESPONSE]

HoMExtb
Was it.....

BRACKETS (5000, 10000, 30000, 75000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoMEI, HoMEu, HoMEe, HoMEr]

END OF FILTER

HOMUSE

What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extension
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods
- 5 Other use (please specify)

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoMUse)
[EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoMUse]

HOMUSEZ

EDITOR: Baxck code here. CODE FRAME 41 What was the mortgage extension used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Home extension
- 2 Home improvements
- 3 Car purchase
- 4 Other consumable goods
- 5 Other
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-04
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-04

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoMUse) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR
(HoMUseZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoMUseZ)))
[Other = HoMUse AND EditQre <> 1 OR HoMUseZ =
EMPTY OR 5 = HoMUseZ]

HOMUSEO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
String60

END OF FILTER

IF HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1
[HoMUse.CARDINAL > 1]

HOMREA

What was the main reason for this - that is, what
was most of the money spent on?

- 1 ^Reasons[1]
- 2 ^Reasons[2]
- 3 ^Reasons[3]
- 4 ^Reasons[4]
- 5 ^Reasons[5]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Mortgage status: = [2 .. 4] [HoDMSt = 2 , 3,
4]

HOMTY

SHOW CARD G5

type of mortgage or loan is that?

INTERVIEWER: Please refer to annual statement or mortgage paper
work where possible.

- 1 A repayment mortgage or loan (where
^hisher[PNum] mortgage payments cover interest and
part of the original loan)
- 2 An endowment mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum]
mortgage payments cover interest only and
^heshe[PNum] save^s[PNum] separately to pay off the
capital)
- 3 Part repayment and part endowment
- 4 A pension mortgage (where ^hisher[PNum]
mortgage payments cover interest only)
- 5 A PEP, ISA or Unit Trust mortgage

HoMRepb
Are they.....
BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoMRI, HoMRu, HoMRe, HoMRr]

END OF FILTER

IF (((HoTenu = [Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) OR (HoMNewN > 0)) OR
/ / / / / / / / (HoMMisN > 0)) OR (NofExt > 0) [HoTenu = Buymortg, ShOwnsh
/ / / / / / / / OR HoMNewN > 0 OR HoMMisN > 0 OR NofExt > 0]

HOINC

Does this repayment include any of the following...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn.

Code all that apply.

- 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
- 2 ... buildings insurance?
- 3 ... contents or possessions insurance?
- 4 ... other extra payments?
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoInc) [EditQre = 1 AND
/ / / / / / / / Other = HoInc]

HOINCZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 43

Does this repayment include any of the following...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... a mortgage protection policy?
- 2 ... Buildings insurance?
- 3 ... Contents or possessions insurance?
- 4 Other
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-03, or 96
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-03, or 96
- 96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoInc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoIncZ =
/ / / / / / / / EMPTY OR (Other = HoIncZ))) [Other = HoInc AND EditQre <>
/ / / / / / / / 1 OR HoIncZ = EMPTY OR 4 = HoIncZ]

HOINCE

What else repayment include?

WRITE IN

String60

END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *IF (((MortgPP = HoInc) OR (HoIns = HoInc)) OR (ContIns =
| | | | | | | | *HoInc)) OR (Other = HoInc) [MortgPP = HoInc OR 2 = HoInc OR*
| | | | | | | | *3 = HoInc OR 4 = HoInc]**

| | | | | | | | **HOINCC**

| | | | | | | | How much of monthly repayment is for those additional items?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF (HoOutM = 1) AND (AnyReMort <> Yes) [HoOutM = 1 AND*
| | | | | | | | *AnyReMort <> 1]*

| | | | | | | | **HOEVRE**

| | | | | | | | Not including original mortgage did ever take out any additional
| | | | | | | | mortgages or loans on this property?

| | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | **HOMETSET**

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Mortgages section is finished.

| | | | | | | | Please enter 1 here to make
| | | | | | | | the program store the current time and date.

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF (HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (HoEli = Yes)*
| | | | | | | | *[HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh AND HoEli = Yes]*

| | | | | | | | **HORINC**

| | | | | | | | It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These
| | | | | | | | arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.

| | | | | | | | ...READ OUT...

| | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| | | | | | | | 1 ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,

| | | | | | | | 2 a home reversion scheme,

| | | | | | | | 3 a private arrangement (for example with a relative),

| | | | | | | | 4 or, in some other way?

| | | | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | | | 97 ^Dispute

| | | | | | | | **[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]**

| | | | | | | | *IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]*

IF Otherw = It is possible to raise money [Otherw =
HoRInc]

HOEQREL

Does that other way match either of these descriptions?

INTERVIEWER: Read Out. Code one only.

1 You take out a loan secured on your property which provides you with a monthly income. The loan is not repaid until you die. You still own your home.

2 You sell part or all of your home to a company in return for a monthly income or a lump sum payment. You continue to live in your home rent-free.

3 No, neither of these descriptions

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HoEqRel = Neither) OR (EditQre = Yes) [HoEqRel = 3 OR
EditQre = 1]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Otherw = HoRInc) [EditQre = 1 AND
Otherw = HoRInc]

HORINCZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 44

It is possible to raise money based on the value of your home. These arrangements are sometimes known as equity release schemes.

...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 ...a home income or mortgage annuity plan,

2 a home reversion scheme,

3 a private arrangement (for example with a relative),

4 Otherw

85 Other answer - not codeable 01-03, or 96

86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-03, or 96

96 None of these

97 ^Dispute

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Otherw = HoRInc) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRIncZ =
EMPTY OR (Otherw = HoRIncZ))) [Otherw = HoRInc AND EditQre
<> 1 OR HoRIncZ = EMPTY OR 4 = HoRIncZ]

HOOINCX

INTERVIEWER: Record details.

String40

/ / / / / / / / / 2]

HORFEP

What was this percentage?

Range: 1..50

END OF FILTER

HOALF

Did pay an additional legal fee?

1 Yes

2 No

IF @/Did ^heshe[pnum] pay an addi = Yes [HoAlf[1] = 1]

HOALFM

How much was this additional legal fee?

Range: 0..99997

IF (HoAlfm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm = REFUSAL)

/ / / / / / / / / *[HoAlfm = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm = REFUSAL]*

HoAlfmb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoAll, HoAlu, HoAle, HoAlr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOALI

taken out additional life insurance?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (HRevSch = HoRInc) OR It is possible to raise money =
/ / / / / / / / / HrevSch) AND NOT (Disp = HoRInc) [HRevSch = HoRInc OR
/ / / / / / / / / HFFW.HoRinc = 2 AND NOT Disp = HoRInc]*

*IF HRevSch = It is possible to raise money [HRevSch =
/ / / / / / / / / HoRInc]*

HORPAY

receive a one-off payment or receive regular payments from
home reversion scheme?

1 One-off payment

2 Regular payments

3 Both

| | | | | | | | | | AND (HoRms = No)) [HoRms = 1 OR HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND NOT
| | | | | | | | | | Disp = HoRInc AND NOT HFFW.HoRms = 1 AND HRevSch =
| | | | | | | | | | HoRInc AND 97 = HoRInc AND HoRms = 2]

| | | | | | | | | | **HORRM**

| | | | | | | | | | much rent do currently pay per month?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | IF (HoRrm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRrm = REFUSAL)

| | | | | | | | | | [HoRrm = DONTKNOW OR HoRrm = REFUSAL]

| | | | | | | | | | Horrmb

| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....

| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 250, 1000)

| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in Horrl, Horru, Horre, Horrr]

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | IF HRevSch = It is possible to raise money [HRevSch =

| | | | | | | | | | HoRInc]

| | | | | | | | | | **HORFEE**

| | | | | | | | | | the fee that paid to the insurer for taking out this scheme...

| | | | | | | | | | ... READ OUT...

| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... a fixed amount,

| | | | | | | | | | 2 a percentage of the value of the mortgage,

| | | | | | | | | | 3 or, a percentage of the value of the house?

| | | | | | | | | | IF @/^Was the fee that ^heshe[pnu = ValMort [HoRfee =

| | | | | | | | | | 2]

| | | | | | | | | | **HORFEP**

| | | | | | | | | | What was this percentage?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..50

| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | **HOALF**

| | | | | | | | | | Did pay an additional legal fee?

| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | | | | | | 2 No

| | | | | | | | | | IF @/Did ^heshe[pnum] pay an addi = Yes [HoAlf[2] = 1]

| | | | | | | | | | **HOALFM**

| | | | | | | | | | How much was this additional legal fee?

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99997

| | | | | | | | | | IF (HoAlfm = DONTKNOW) OR (HoAlfm = REFUSAL)

| | | | | | | | | | [HoAlfm = DONTKNOW OR HoAlfm = REFUSAL]

HoAlfmb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 250, 500, 2500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoAll, HoAlu, HoAle, HoAlr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOALI

taken out additional life insurance?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (PrivArr = HoRInc) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [PrivArr = HoRInc
AND IAskPx <> Yes]*

HORPOS

Thinking about private arrangement, receive regular payments
from this source in return for a claim on the value of property?

1 Yes

2 No

IF @/Thinking about ^yourname[pnu = Yes [HoRpos = 1]

HORPOF

What period do these payments usually cover?

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months/13 weeks

26 Six months/26 weeks

52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

90 Less than one week

95 One off/lump sum

96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

*IF @/What period do these payment = RESPONSE [HoRpof =
RESPONSE]*

HORMU

```

How much usually receive?
Range: 0..999997

END OF FILTER

IF (((HoRpor = DONTKNOW) OR (HoRpor = REFUSAL)) OR
(HoRmu = DONTKNOW)) OR (HoRmu = REFUSAL) [HoRpor =
DONTKNOW OR HoRpor = REFUSAL OR HoRmu =
DONTKNOW OR HoRmu = REFUSAL]

IF @/What period do these payment = OneWeek [HoRpor =
1]

HoRmwb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 1000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

ELSE

IF @/What period do these payment = TwoWeek
[HoRpor = 2]

HoRmfb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 2000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

ELSE

IF @/What period do these payment = [Fourweek,
OneMonth] [HoRpor = 4, 5]

HoRmmb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

ELSE

IF @/What period do these payment = [OneYear,
LumpSum] [HoRpor = 52, 95]

HoRmyb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (1250, 2500, 5000, 50000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

ELSE

HoRmob
Is it.....
BRACKETS (100, 200, 400, 4000)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoRml, HoRmu, HoRme, HoRmr]

END OF FILTER

```


HOOLD

When was this property built?

- 1 Before 1919
- 2 1919-1944
- 3 1945-1964
- 4 1965-1984
- 5 1985 or later

END OF FILTER

HOCTA

How much Council Tax currently pay?

INTERVIEWER: Code how answer given.

- 1 Annual amount
- 2 Instalment
- 3 Percentage
- 4 Does not pay Council Tax

IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c = AnnualA [HoCTA = 1]

HOCTY

INTERVIEWER: Enter annual amount.

Range: 0..9997

IF (HoCTY = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTY = REFUSAL) [HoCTY = DONTKNOW OR HoCTY = REFUSAL]

HoCTYb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoCTI, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c = Instalm [HoCTA = 2]

HOCTI

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount of instalment.

Range: 0..9997

IF (HOCTI = DONTKNOW) OR (HOCTI = REFUSAL) [HOCTI = DONTKNOW OR HOCTI = REFUSAL]

HoCTIb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoCTI, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]

END OF FILTER

HOCTN

How many instalments are there, over the whole year?

Range: 1..50

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (HoCTA = [AnnualA, Instalm]) AND (HHTot = 1) [HoCTA = 1, 2
AND HHTot = 1]*

HODISC

receive a 25% single person discount in relation to Council Tax?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF How much Council Tax ^do_you c <> DNot [HoCTA <> 4]

HOCTB

allowed Council Tax benefit or rebate, to help pay Council Tax?

1 Yes

2 No

IF ^Areis[pnum] ^youname[pnum] al = Yes [HoCTB = 1]

HOCTBA

How much was allowed?

Range: 0..9997

IF (HoCTBA = DONTKNOW) OR (HoCTBA = REFUSAL)

[HoCTBA = DONTKNOW OR HoCTBA = REFUSAL]

HoCTBAb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (50, 75, 100, 200)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoCTI, HoCTu, HoCTe, HoCTr]

END OF FILTER

HOCTBP

What period did this cover?

01 One week

02 Two weeks

03 Three weeks

04 Four weeks

05 Calendar month

07 Two calendar months

08 Eight times a year

09 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months/13 weeks

26 Six months/26 weeks

52 One year/12 months/52 weeks

90 Less than one week

| | | | | | | 95 One off/lump sum
 | | | | | | | 96 None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | | *IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> Yes*
 | | | | | | | [*QHD.DhSameH <> 1*]
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | **HOSW**
 | | | | | | | How much did pay for water and sewerage charges in the last year,
 | | | | | | | that is since ?
 | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | *IF (HoSW = DONTKNOW) OR (HoSW = REFUSAL) [HoSW =*
 | | | | | | | *DONTKNOW OR HoSW = REFUSAL]*
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | HoSWb
 | | | | | | | Was it.....
 | | | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 500)
 | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoSWI, HoSWu, HoSWe, HoSWr]
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | | *IF NOT (HoTenu = [RentFree, Squat, Own]) AND (HoEli = Yes) [NOT*
 | | | | | | | *HoTenu = 5, 6, 1 AND HoEli = 1]*
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | **HODIFF**
 | | | | | | | Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their
 | | | | | | | housing payments. In the last 12 months would you say had
 | | | | | | | difficulties paying for accommodation?
 | | | | | | | 1 Yes
 | | | | | | | 2 No
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | **HODIFFT**
 | | | | | | | In the last 12 months ever found more than two months behind with
 | | | | | | | ?
 | | | | | | | 1 Yes
 | | | | | | | 2 No
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | **HODOC**
 | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code whether respondent consulted documents when answering
 | | | | | | | the
 | | | | | | | questions about mortgage / rent.
 | | | | | | | 1 Respondent consulted documents
 | | | | | | | 2 Respondent did not consult documents
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | **HOINTA**
 | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: How accurate do you think the answers given by the respondent
 | | | | | | | were?

- 1 Very accurate
- 2 Fairly accurate
- 3 Not very accurate
- 4 Not at all accurate

END OF FILTER

HORET

INTERVIEWER: Ask or code.
Some accommodation is only available to people over a certain age (usually 55 or 60).
This is sometimes called 'retirement housing'.
Is home retirement housing?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent seems unsure, code no.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

*IF (QHD.DhSameH <> Yes) OR ((QHD.DhSameH = Yes) AND @/In what year did ^youname[*pn* <> RESPONSE]) [QHD.DhSameH <> 1 OR QHD.DhSameH = 1 AND HFFW.HoMove <> RESPONSE]*

HOMOVE

In what year did move to this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: If born there, code year of birth.

IF ASKED: Code earliest year a member of household moved to the accommodation.

Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

IF whether interviewing at same address as last time <> Yes [QHD.DhSameH <> 1]

HORMOV

People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what were the reasons you moved home?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 01 ^WhyMove[1]
- 02 ^WhyMove[2]
- 03 ^WhyMove[3]
- 04 ^WhyMove[4]
- 05 ^WhyMove[5]
- 06 ^WhyMove[6]

07 ^WhyMove[7]
08 ^WhyMove[8]
09 ^WhyMove[9]
10 ^WhyMove[10]
11 ^WhyMove[11]
12 ^WhyMove[12]
95 ^WhyMove[13]

[code maximum 13 out of 13 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoRMov) [EditQre = 1 AND
Other = HoRMov]

HORMOVZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 45

People move for many different reasons. In general terms, what
were the reasons you moved home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 Job relocated
02 Moved to start a new job
03 Moved to a better area, or one with fewer problems
04 Moved to a more suitable home
05 Bought own home
06 Was evicted, couldn't afford to pay rent or had home
repossessed
07 Moved for health reasons
08 Moved in with partner
09 Split from partner
10 Moved in with family and friends
11 Moved to be nearer family and/or friends
12 Other financial reasons such as to release capital or 'couldn't
afford to run house
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 12
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 12
95 Other

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 15 out of 15 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoRMov) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRMovZ =
EMPTY OR (Other = HoRMovZ))) [Other = HoRMov AND EditQre <>
1 OR HoRMovZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoRMovZ]

HORMOVO

INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.
String80

END OF FILTER

IF HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1 [HoRMov.CARDINAL > 1]

HORMAIN

What was your main reason for moving home?

- 01 ^WhyMove[1]
- 02 ^WhyMove[2]
- 03 ^WhyMove[3]
- 04 ^WhyMove[4]
- 05 ^WhyMove[5]
- 06 ^WhyMove[6]
- 07 ^WhyMove[7]
- 08 ^WhyMove[8]
- 09 ^WhyMove[9]
- 10 ^WhyMove[10]
- 11 ^WhyMove[11]
- 12 ^WhyMove[12]
- 95 ^WhyMove[13]

IF @/What was your main reason fo = Suit [HoRMain = 4]

HORMOVA

In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Smaller
- 2 Larger
- 3 Fewer maintenance problems
- 4 More suitable given respondent's health problems
- 5 Other reason (Please specify)

[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoRMova) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoRMova]

HORMOVAZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 46

In what way is your new home more suitable?

INTERVIEWER: Probe fully.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Smaller
- 2 Larger
- 3 Fewer maintenance problems
- 4 More suitable given respondent's health problems
- 5 Other
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 05
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 05

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoRMova) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoRMovaZ = EMPTY OR (Other = HoRMovaZ))) [Other = HoRMova AND

```
| | | | | | | | | | | | EditQre <> 1 OR HoRMovaZ = EMPTY OR 5 = HoRMovaZ]
```

| | | | | | | | | | | | **HORMOV**

| | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify the other reason.

| | | | | | | | | | | | String250

| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOROOM**

| | | | | | | | | | | | How many rooms occupy here, including bedrooms but not counting
| | | | | | | | | | | | bathrooms, kitchens and any rooms let or sublet?

| | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..30

| | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOADPT**

| | | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G7

| | | | | | | | | | | | Some homes have special features to assist people who have physical
| | | | | | | | | | | | impairments or health problems. Whether use them or not, does home
| | | | | | | | | | | | have any of the features on this card?

| | | | | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?

| | | | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | 01 Widened doorways or hallways
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 02 Ramps or street level entrances
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 Hand rails
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 04 Automatic or easy open doors
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 05 Accessible parking or drop off site
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 06 Bathroom modifications
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 07 Kitchen modifications
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 08 Lift
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 09 Chair lift or stair glide
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 Alerting devices, such as button alarms
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 95 Any other special features
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | | | | | | | | | **[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]**

| | | | | | | | | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 10

| | | | | | | | | | | | IF idx = SHOW CARD G7 @/Some homes have [idx =
| | | | | | | | | | | | HoAdpt]

| | | | | | | | | | | | **HOAIDPAY**

| | | | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G8

| | | | | | | | | | | | Who paid for the ?

| | | | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Health Service (NHS)
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 Social Services
- | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 You or your spouse/partner

```

| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | | IF Other = @/SHOW CARD G8 @/Who paid for [Other =
| | | | | | | | | | HOAIDPAY]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOAIDAYO
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please specify.
| | | | | | | | | | String50
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF HOAIDPAY.CARDINAL = 1 [HOAIDPAY.CARDINAL =
| | | | | | | | | | 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOAIDPAYB
| | | | | | | | | | Can I just check that covered all the costs of the ?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes covered all costs
| | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOPROB
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G9
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Does accommodation have any of these problems?
| | | | | | | | | | PROBE: What others?
| | | | | | | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | | | | | | 01 Shortage of space
| | | | | | | | | | 02 Noise from neighbours
| | | | | | | | | | 03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories
| | | | | | | | | | 04 Too dark, not enough light
| | | | | | | | | | 05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic
| | | | | | | | | | or industry
| | | | | | | | | | 06 Rising damp in floors and walls
| | | | | | | | | | 07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows
| | | | | | | | | | 08 Bad condensation problem
| | | | | | | | | | 09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing
| | | | | | | | | | 10 General rot and decay
| | | | | | | | | | 11 Problems with insects, mice or rats
| | | | | | | | | | 12 Too cold in winter
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other problems
| | | | | | | | | | 96 None of these
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 14 out of 14 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoProb) [EditQre = 1 AND Other
| | | | | | | | | | = HoProb]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

```

HOPROZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 47

Does accommodation have any of these problems?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

01 Shortage of space

02 Noise from neighbours

03 Other street noise, such as traffic, businesses, factories

04 Too dark, not enough light

05 Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry

06 Rising damp in floors and walls

07 Water getting in from roof, gutters or windows

08 Bad condensation problem

09 Problems with electrical wiring or plumbing

10 General rot and decay

11 Problems with insects, mice or rats

12 Too cold in winter

51 Other - Vandalism including graffiti

52 Other - Structural problems eg subsidence, cracks in walls

85 Other answer - not codeable 01-12, 51, 52 or 96

86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-12, 51, 52 or 96

95 Other

96 None of these

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 18 out of 18 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = HoProb) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoProZ =

EMPTY OR (Other = HoProZ))) [Other = HoProb AND EditQre <> 1

OR HoProZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoProZ]

HOPROBO

INTERVIEWER : Enter other problems.

String40

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOHAVE

SHOW CARD G10

At the present time, have any of the following items?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.

01 Television

02 Video recorder

03 CD player

04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)

05 Washing machine

06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer

- 07 Dish washer
- 08 Microwave oven
- 09 Computer
- 10 On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
- 11 Phone (landline)
- 12 DVD player
- 95 All of these
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

IF (HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HoHave) [HoHave = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HoHave]

HOHAVB

SHOW CARD G10

Did buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two years, that is since ?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.

- 01 ^Item[1]
- 02 ^Item[2]
- 03 ^Item[3]
- 04 ^Item[4]
- 05 ^Item[5]
- 06 ^Item[6]
- 07 ^Item[7]
- 08 ^Item[8]
- 09 ^Item[9]
- 10 ^Item[10]
- 11 ^Item[11]
- 12 ^Item[12]
- 95 ^Item[13]
- 96 ^Item[14]

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

IF (1 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [1 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items

bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once

only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid,

END OF FILTER

IF (3 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [3 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc. Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb Was it..... BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500) [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVl, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (4 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [4 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in

| | | | | | | | | | or money received from selling the old
 | | | | | | | | | | one.
 | | | | | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
 | | | | | | | | | | retail price
 | | | | | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
 | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
 | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV*
 | | | | | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | HoHVb
 | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
 | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
 | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | *IF (5 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [5 = HoHavB OR 95 =*
 | | | | | | | | | | | *HoHavB]*
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | **HOHV**
 | | | | | | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
 | | | | | | | | | | | loans?
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | If items
 | | | | | | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
 | | | | | | | | | | | amount once
 | | | | | | | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | Record what was paid,
 | | | | | | | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
 | | | | | | | | | | | or money received from selling the old
 | | | | | | | | | | | one.
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
 | | | | | | | | | | | retail price
 | | | | | | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
 | | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997
 | | | | | | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV*
 | | | | | | | | | | | *= NONRESPONSE]*
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | HoHVb
 | | | | | | | | | | | Was it.....
 | | | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
 | | | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
 | | | | | | | | | | |
 | | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF (9 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [9 = HoHavB OR 95 =
/ / / / / / / HoHavB]

| | | | | | **HOHV**

| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once
| | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

| | | | | | Record what was paid,
| | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old
| | | | | | one.

| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price
| | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE [HoHV
/ / / / / / / = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | IF (10 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [10 = HoHavB OR 95 =
/ / / / / / / HoHavB]

| | | | | | **HOHV**

| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?

| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once
| | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

| | | | | | Record what was paid,
| | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old
| | | | | | one.

| | | | | | | | HoHavB]

| | | | | | | | **HOHV**

| | | | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

| | | | | | | | If items

| | | | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once

| | | | | | | | only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

| | | | | | | | Record what was paid,

| | | | | | | | i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in

| | | | | | | | or money received from selling the old

| | | | | | | | one.

| | | | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect

| | | | | | | | retail price

| | | | | | | | excluding interest on loan etc.

| | | | | | | | Range: 0..9997

| | | | | | | | *IF How much in total did ^yourHH = NONRESPONSE*

| | | | | | | | [*HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE*]

| | | | | | | | HoHVb

| | | | | | | | Was it.....

| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)

| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | **HOCO**

| | | | | | | | Now I have some questions about spending on some other common items.

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | | | | **HOFOOD**

| | | | | | | | First thinking about weekly food bills, approximately how much usually spend in total on food and groceries - include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks, etc and meals on wheels; exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes, takeaways and meals out?

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.

If asked, tell respondent to exclude cleaning products.

Range: 0..9997

IF (HoFood = DONTKNOW) OR (HoFood = REFUSAL) [HoFood = DONTKNOW OR HoFood = REFUSAL]

Hofoodb

Is it usually.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 75, 150)

[Bracket results are recorded in Hofol, Hofou, Hofoe, Hofor]

END OF FILTER

HOOUTF

Approximately how much usually spend in a month in total on takeaways and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

IF (HoOutf = DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL) [HoOutf = DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL]

HoOutfb

Is it usually.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoOul, HoOuu, HoOue, HoOur]

END OF FILTER

HOMEAL

Can I just check, in the last 12 months that is since did (or anyone else in household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Can I just check, in the last = Yes [HoMeal = 1]

HOMOFT

Did this happen ... READ OUT ...

1 ... one or more times per month,

2 almost every month,

3 most months but not every month,

4 or, once or twice in the year?

END OF FILTER

HOCL

The last question about spending is all about how much you actually spent in the last four weeks, whether this was for you or someone else.

Thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

IF The last question about spendi = NONRESPONSE [HoCl = NONRESPONSE]

HoClb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoClI, HoClu, HoCle, HoClr]

END OF FILTER

HOLEIS

SHOW CARD G11

Again, thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend on leisure activities, other than eating out, of the kind listed on this card?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

IF SHOW CARD G11 @/Again, thinkin = NONRESPONSE [HoLeis = NONRESPONSE]

HoLeisb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoLeI, HoLeu, HoLee, HoLeR]

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

HOCTF

Have you (or your spouse) made any contribution to a Child Trust Fund in the last year?

1 Yes

2 No

IF Have you (or your spouse) made = Yes [HOCTF = 1]

HOCTFW

Who did the Child Trust Fund belong to?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Grandchild

2 Own child

| | | | | IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND ((HoTran <> 0) OR ^Andtxt of the last four
| | | | | week = NONRESPONSE) [IAskPx <> Yes AND HoTran <> 0 OR HoTran
| | | | | = NONRESPONSE]

| | | | | **HOTRANW**

| | | | | Can you tell me who you gave that money to?

| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | | | | | 1 Grandchild(ren)
- | | | | | 2 Own child(ren)
- | | | | | 3 Other relative
- | | | | | 4 Charity
- | | | | | 5 Other non-relative

| | | | | **[code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]**

| | | | | IF HOTRANW.CARDINAL > 1 [HOTRANW.CARDINAL >
| | | | | 1]

| | | | | **HOTRPA**

| | | | | We'd like to know how your gift was shared between .

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: enter whether split given as a percentage or monetary amount

- | | | | | 1 Percentage
- | | | | | 2 Amount

| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 5

| | | | | IF idx = Can you tell me who you gave t [idx =
| | | | | HOTRANW]

| | | | | IF We'd like to know how your gif = Percentage [HOTRPA
| | | | | = 1]

| | | | | **HOTRAP**

| | | | | What percentage did you give to ?

| | | | | Range: 0..100

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | IF We'd like to know how your gif = Amount [HOTRPA
| | | | | = 2]

| | | | | **HOTRAPB**

| | | | | How much did you give to ?

| | | | | Range: 0..1999999

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCENH

have any form of central heating in accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: Include storage heaters.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF ^Dodoes[pnum] ^youname[pnum] h = Yes [HoCenH = 1]

HOCENP

Is the central heating fuelled by ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: Code coal, wood etc. as solid fuel.

- 1 ...mains gas,
- 2 electricity,
- 3 solid fuel,
- 4 oil,
- 5 or something else?

END OF FILTER

HOOHEA

use any other forms of heating such as ...READ OUT...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

- 1 ...gas fire,
- 2 electric fire,
- 3 paraffin heaters,
- 4 open fire (log/wood/coal),
- 95 or something else? (please specify)
- 96 SPONTANEOUS: No other heating

[code maximum 5 out of 6 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = HoOhea) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = HoOhea]

HOOHEZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 48

use any other forms of heating?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Gas fire
- 2 Electric Fire
- 3 Paraffin Heaters
- 4 Open fire (log/wood/coal),
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
- 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 03, 96 or 51
- 95 Other

96 No other heating
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]
END OF FILTER
*IF (Other = HoOhea) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (HoOHeZ = EMPTY
OR (Other = HoOHeZ))) [Other = HoOhea AND EditQre <> 1 OR
HoOHeZ = EMPTY OR 95 = HoOHeZ]*

HOOHEO

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER TYPE OF HEATING
String60
END OF FILTER

HOFUEL

SHOW CARD G12

Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home,
either for heating or for any other purpose?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

- 1 Mains gas
- 2 Electricity
- 3 Coal/Smokeless fuel
- 4 Paraffin/Bottled gas
- 5 Oil
- 6 Wood
- 95 Other source of fuel or power

[code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]

*IF (Gas = HoFuel) AND (Elec = HoFuel) [Gas = HoFuel AND 2 =
HoFuel]*

HOFSUP

Do you get your gas and electricity from the same supplier or from
different suppliers?

- 1 Same supplier
- 2 Different suppliers

IF Do you get your gas and electr = Same [HoFSup = 1]

HOFTOG

And do you pay for your gas and electricity together or separately?

- 1 Pay together
- 2 Pay separately

IF And do you pay for your gas an = Together [HoFTog = 1]

HOFPAY

SHOW CARD G13

	Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas and electricity?
	1 Direct debit
	2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
	3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
	4 Included in rent
	5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
	6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
	7 Staywarm scheme
	95 Other
	<i>IF SHOW CARD G13 @Which of these = DD [HoFPay =</i>
	<i>1]</i>
	HOFD
	Is your gas and electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
	1 Monthly
	2 Quarterly
	<i>IF Is your gas and electricity di = Monthly [HoFD = 1]</i>
	HOFDM
	How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas and electricity?
	Range: 0..999
	<i>IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE</i>
	<i>[HoFDm = NONRESPONSE]</i>
	HoFDmb
	Is it.....
	BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)
	[Bracket results are recorded in HoFDI, HoFDu, HoFDde, HoFDr]
	END OF FILTER
	ELSE
	<i>IF Is your gas and electricity di = Quarterly [HoFD =</i>
	<i>2]</i>
	HOFDQ
	How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas and electricity?
	Range: 0..999
	<i>IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE</i>
	<i>[HoFDq = NONRESPONSE]</i>
	HoFDqb
	Is it.....
	BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
	[Bracket results are recorded in HoFDI, HoFDu, HoFDde, HoFDr]

2 Monthly
3 Quarterly

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Weekly
[HoFSp = 1]

HOFSW

How much is your weekly Staywarm payment for
your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your weekly Staywa =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFSwb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5, 15, 25, 50)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoFSI, HoFSu, HoFSe, HoFSr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl = Monthly
[HoFSp = 2]

HOFSM

How much is your monthly Staywarm payment
for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your monthly Stayw =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSm =
NONRESPONSE]

HoFSmb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (25, 50, 75, 100)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoFSI, HoFSu, HoFSe, HoFSr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your Staywarm payment weekl =
Quarterly [HoFSp = 3]

HOFSQ

How much is your quarterly Staywarm
payment for your gas and electricity?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly Sta =
NONRESPONSE [HoFSq =
NONRESPONSE]


```
HoFSqb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (75, 150, 200, 300)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFSI, HoFSu, HoFSe,
```

```
HoFSr]
```

```
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
```

```
IF (Gas = HoFuel) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [Gas = HoFuel
AND NOT HoFTog = 1]
```

HOGPAY
SHOW CARD G13

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your gas?
1 Direct debit
2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
4 Included in rent
5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
95 Other

```
IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = DD [HoGPay = 1]
```

HOGD
Is your gas direct debit monthly or quarterly?
1 Monthly
2 Quarterly

```
IF Is your gas direct debit month = Monthly [HoGD = 1]
```

HOGDM
How much is your monthly direct debit for your gas?

```

| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [HoGDm = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoGDmb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGDI, HoGDu, HoGDe, HoGDr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Is your gas direct debit month = Quarterly [HoGD = 2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOGDQ
| | | | | | | | How much is your quarterly direct debit for your gas?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much is your quarterly dir = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [HoGDq = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoGDqb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGDI, HoGDu, HoGDe, HoGDr]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = Bill [HoGPay = 2]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOGBP
| | | | | | | | Is your gas bill monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF Is your gas bill monthly or qu = Monthly [HoGBp = 1]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HOGBMW
| | | | | | | | How much is your monthly gas bill during winter?
| | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IF How much is your monthly gas b = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | [HoGBmw = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | HoGBmwb
| | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
| | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]

```

END OF FILTER

HOGBMS

And how much is your monthly gas bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF And how much is your monthly g = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBms = NONRESPONSE]

HoGBmsb
Is it.....

BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF Is your gas bill monthly or qu = Quarterly [HoGBp =
2]

HOGBQW

How much is your quarterly gas bill during winter?
Range: 0..999

IF How much is your quarterly gas = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBqw = NONRESPONSE]

HoGBqwb
Is it.....

BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]

END OF FILTER

HOGBQS

And how much is your quarterly gas bill during summer?
Range: 0..999

IF And how much is your quarterly = NONRESPONSE
[HoGBqs = NONRESPONSE]

HoGBqsb
Is it.....

BRACKETS (30, 75, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoGBI, HoGBu, HoGBe, HoGBr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ELSE


```

| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF And in summer how much do = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [HoGOs = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoGOsb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoGOI, HoGOu, HoGOe, HoGOr]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (Elec = HoFuel) AND NOT (HoFTog = Together) [Elec = HoFuel
| | | | | | | | | | AND NOT HoFTog = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOEPAY
| | | | | | | | | | SHOW CARD G13
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Direct debit
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Monthly/quarterly bill (including standing orders)
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Pre-payment (key/card or token) meters
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Included in rent
| | | | | | | | | | 5 Frequent cash payment (ie more frequent than once a month)
| | | | | | | | | | 6 Fuel direct/direct from benefits
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = DD [HoEPay = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOED
| | | | | | | | | | Is your electricity direct debit monthly or quarterly?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Monthly
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Quarterly
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF Is your electricity direct deb = Monthly [HoED = 1]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HOEDM
| | | | | | | | | | How much is your monthly direct debit for your electricity?
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..999
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF How much is your monthly direc = NONRESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [HoEDm = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | HoEDmb
| | | | | | | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | | | | | | BRACKETS (10, 25, 40, 75)

```


HOEPS

And in summer, how much do you spend pay into the electricity meter in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE

[HoEPs = NONRESPONSE]

HoEPsb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoEPI, HoEPu, HoEPe, HoEPr]

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF SHOW CARD G13 @/Which of these = [Rent, FCP, Ben,

Other] [HoEPay = 4, FCP, Ben, Other]

HOEOW

In winter, how much do you spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF In winter, how much do you = NONRESPONSE

[HoEOw = NONRESPONSE]

HoEOwb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoEOI, HoEOu, HoEOe, HoEOr]

END OF FILTER

HOEOS

And in summer, how much do you household spend on electricity in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE

[HoEOs = NONRESPONSE]

HoEOsb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoEOI, HoEOu, HoEOe, HoEOr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER


```

| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | IF Coal = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Coal = HoFuel]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOF CW
| | | | | Now thinking about how much coal/smokeless fuel you use in your
| | | | | home. In winter, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an
| | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Now thinking about how much co = NONRESPONSE [HoFCw
| | | | | = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HoFCwb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFCI, HoFCu, HoFCe, HoFCr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | HOF CS
| | | | | And in summer, how much do you spend on coal/smokeless fuel in an
| | | | | average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If free coal enter zero.
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFCs =
| | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HoFCsb
| | | | | Is it.....
| | | | | BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
| | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoFCI, HoFCu, HoFCe, HoFCr]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Para = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Para = HoFuel]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOF PGW
| | | | | Now thinking about how much paraffin/bottled gas you use in your
| | | | | home. In winter, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in
| | | | | an average week (to the nearest pound)?
| | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Now thinking about how much pa = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGw
| | | | | = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | |

```

HoFpgwb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFpl, HoFpu, HoFpe, HoFpr]
END OF FILTER

HOFPGS

And in summer, how much do you spend on paraffin/bottled gas in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFPGs = NONRESPONSE]

HoFpgsb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFpl, HoFpu, HoFpe, HoFpr]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Oil = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Oil = HoFuel]

HOFOW

Now thinking about how much oil you use in your home. In winter, how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF Now thinking about how much oi = NONRESPONSE [HoFOlw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFoiwb
Is it.....
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFol, HoFou, HoFoe, HoFor]
END OF FILTER

HOFOLS

And in summer, how much do you spend on oil in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFOls = NONRESPONSE]

HoFoisp
Is it.....
BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoFol, HoFou, HoFoe, HoFor]
END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF Wood = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Wood =
HoFuel]*

HOFWW

Now thinking about how much wood you use in your home. In winter,
how much do you spend on wood in an average week (to the nearest
pound)?

Range: 0..99

*IF Now thinking about how much wo = NONRESPONSE [HoFWw
= NONRESPONSE]*

HoFwwb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoFwl, HoFwu, HoFwe, HoFwr]

END OF FILTER

HOFWS

And in summer, how much do you spend on wood in an average week
(to the nearest pound)?

Range: 0..99

*IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFWs =
NONRESPONSE]*

HoFwsb

Is it.....

BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoFwl, HoFwu, HoFwe, HoFwr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF Other = SHOW CARD G12 @/Can I just che [Other =
HoFuel]*

HOFUELO

Which other sources of fuel or power do you use?

String50

*IF (HoFuelO = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [HoFuelO =
RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*

HOFUELZ

EDITOR: Back code here. CODE FRAME 49

Can I just check, which of these do you use in your home,
either for heating or for any other purpose?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include if available in the household but not used.

- 1 Mains gas
- 2 Electricity
- 3 Coal/Smokeless fuel
- 4 Paraffin/Bottled gas
- 5 Oil
- 6 Wood
- 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-06
- 86 Irrelevant answer - not codeable 01-06
- 95 Other

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 9 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

HOFXW

Now thinking about how much you use in your home.
 In winter, how much do you spend on in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
 Range: 0..99

IF Now thinking about how much ^H = NONRESPONSE [HoFXw = NONRESPONSE]

HoFxb
 Is it.....
 BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoFxl, HoFxu, HoFxe, HoFxr]

END OF FILTER

HOFXS

And in summer, how much do you spend on in an average week (to the nearest pound)?
 Range: 0..99

IF And in summer, how much do = NONRESPONSE [HoFXs = NONRESPONSE]

HoFxb
 Is it.....
 BRACKETS (5, 15, 30, 50)
 [Bracket results are recorded in HoFxl, HoFxu, HoFxe, HoFxr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

LOOP FOR k:= 1 TO HFFW.HoVeh

HOCC

At the time of last interview, or someone in household owned (or was the main user of) a .C[k].HoVM.

Is that vehicle still owned by you or someone in your household?

- 1 Yes, still has vehicle
- 2 Never had vehicle

```

| | | | | 3 Had similar vehicle but details incorrect
| | | | | 4 Vehicle has now changed ownership within the household
| | | | | 5 Out of service, sold, given away or keeper no longer in
| | | | | household
| | | | | 6 Not read out as didn't make sense
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF ((NoFOldVeh < 1) OR How many cars, vans or motorbi < 1)) OR
| | | | | How many cars, vans or motorbi = NONRESPONSE [NoFOldVeh < 1 OR
| | | | | HFFW.HoVeh < 1 OR HFFW.HoVeh = NONRESPONSE]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVEH
| | | | | How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, or household own
| | | | | (including company, lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if the
| | | | | respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car.
| | | | |
| | | | | Exclude company cars
| | | | | if only available for business use.
| | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (HoVeh > 0) OR (NoFOldVeh > 0) [HoVeh > 0 OR NoFOldVeh >
| | | | | 0]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Idx <= (HoVeh + NoFOldVeh)) OR (C[Idx - 1].HoVNew =
| | | | | Yes) [Idx <= HoVeh + NoFOldVeh OR CIdx - 1.HoVNew = Yes]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Derived: status of vehicle = [Yes, Change] [HoVSt = 1,
| | | | | 4]
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Derived: status of vehicle = [Similar, NewVeh] [HoVSt =
| | | | | 3, 6]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVM
| | | | |
| | | | | What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVW
| | | | |
| | | | | ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?
| | | | | 1 Car
| | | | | 2 Van
| | | | | 3 Motorbike
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVAG

```


INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the number in the middle).

- 01 51
02 02
03 52
04 03
05 53
06 04
07 54
08 05
09 55
10 06
11 56
95 Other

IF ^PVehDescr @/INTERVIEWER: = Other [HoVNr = 95]

HOVNO

INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number. Range: 0..99

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (HHTot > 1) AND (HoVSt <> Yes) [HHTot > 1 AND HoVSt <> 1]

HOVOW

owns this ?
PROBE: Who else?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 01 ^DMName[1]
02 ^DMName[2]
03 ^DMName[3]
04 ^DMName[4]
05 ^DMName[5]
06 ^DMName[6]
07 ^DMName[7]
08 ^DMName[8]
09 ^DMName[9]

```

| | | | | | | | | | | 10 ^DMName[10]
| | | | | | | | | | | 11 ^DMName[11]
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 ^DMName[12]
| | | | | | | | | | | 13 ^DMName[13]
| | | | | | | | | | | 14 ^DMName[14]
| | | | | | | | | | | 15 ^DMName[15]
| | | | | | | | | | | 16 ^DMName[16]
| | | | | | | | | | | 17 Not a household member
| | | | | | | | | | | 18 Company/employer
| | | | | | | | | | | 19 Lease company, including motability scheme
| | | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 19 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | IF (PSeq >= PLast) AND (HoVeh <> RESPONSE) [PSeq >=
| | | | | | | | | | | PLast AND HoVeh <> RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOVNEW
| | | | | | | | | | | Are there any (other) vehicles owned by (including company,
| | | | | | | | | | | lease or cars owned through motability scheme)?
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Include cars owned by people outside the household only if
| | | | | | | | | | | respondent's household is the sole or main user of that car. Exclude company
| | | | | | | | | | | cars if only available for business use.
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 No
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | | IF Any change in number of vehicl = Yes [VehChange = 1]
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOVEHX
| | | | | | | | | | | Can I just check, in total, how many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any,
| | | | | | | | | | | own (including company or lease vehicles)?
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..20
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | HOX
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Housing section is finished.
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | | | | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | | | | | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

```


END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (IAskInst = Yes) OR (IAskInst = Yes) [IAskInst = 1 OR IAskInst = 1]

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = 1]

HOHAVE

SHOW CARD G10

At the present time, have any of the following items?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Items that are provided communally may be included.

- 01 Television
- 02 Video recorder
- 03 CD player
- 04 Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)
- 05 Washing machine
- 06 Tumble Dryer / Washer - Dryer
- 07 Dish washer
- 08 Microwave oven
- 09 Computer
- 10 On-line-digital/Satellite/Cable Television
- 11 Phone (landline)
- 12 DVD player
- 95 All of these
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

IF (HoHave = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None = HoHave) [HoHave = RESPONSE AND NOT 96 = HoHave]

HOHAVB

SHOW CARD G10

Did buy the item/any of the items you've just mentioned in the last two years,

that is since ?

PROBE: What others?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: Do not code if communally provided.

- 01 ^Item[1]
- 02 ^Item[2]
- 03 ^Item[3]
- 04 ^Item[4]
- 05 ^Item[5]
- 06 ^Item[6]
- 07 ^Item[7]
- 08 ^Item[8]
- 09 ^Item[9]
- 10 ^Item[10]
- 11 ^Item[11]

12 ^Item[12]

95 ^Item[13]

96 ^Item[14]

[code maximum 12 out of 14 possible responses]

IF (1 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [1 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (100, 200, 500, 1000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (2 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [2 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

```

| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =
| | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 100, 300, 750)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (3 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [3 = HoHavB OR 95 =
| | | | | | HoHavB]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | |
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =
| | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
| | | | | |

```

| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | IF (4 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [4 = HoHavB OR 95 =
| | | | | | HoHavB]
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =
| | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
| | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | IF (5 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [5 = HoHavB OR 95 =
| | | | | | HoHavB]
| | | | | | **HOHV**
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (6 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [6 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (100, 200, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (7 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [7 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (150, 250, 350, 500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (8 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [8 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price

```

| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
|
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
|
| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =
| | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
|
| | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (50, 100, 200, 400)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
|
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
|
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
|
| | | | | | IF (9 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [9 = HoHavB OR 95 =
| | | | | | HoHavB]
|
| | | | | | HOHV
| | | | | | How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on
| | | | | | loans?
|
| | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.
|
| | | | | | If items
| | | | | | bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total
| | | | | | amount once only
| | | | | | and code 9997 for the other items in the package.
|
| | | | | | Record what was paid, i.e. price
| | | | | | after any discounts from trade-in
| | | | | | or money received from selling the old one.
|
| | | | | | If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect
| | | | | | retail price excluding
| | | | | | interest on loan etc.
| | | | | | Range: 0..9997
|
| | | | | | IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV =
| | | | | | NONRESPONSE]
|
| | | | | | HoHVb
| | | | | | Was it.....
| | | | | | BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)
| | | | | | [Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]
|
| | | | | | END OF FILTER

```

END OF FILTER

IF (10 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [10 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE [HoHV[10] = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (500, 750, 1000, 2000)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (11 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [11 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV

How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in

or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE
/ / / / / / [HoHV[11] = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (25, 50, 100, 150)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF (12 = HoHavB) OR (All = HoHavB) [12 = HoHavB OR 95 = HoHavB]

HOHV
How much in total did pay for the excluding any interest paid on loans?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £. Accept approximate amount.

If items bought as combined unit/package e.g. TV and video enter total amount once only and code 9997 for the other items in the package.

Record what was paid, i.e. price after any discounts from trade-in or money received from selling the old one.

If purchased on hp or payments deferred to future collect retail price excluding interest on loan etc.
Range: 0..9997

IF How much in total did ^YouName = NONRESPONSE
/ / / / / / [HoHV[12] = NONRESPONSE]

HoHVb
Was it.....
BRACKETS (75, 150, 300, 500)
[Bracket results are recorded in HoHVI, HoHVu, HoHVe, HoHVr]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

HOCO

Now I have some questions about spending on some other common items.

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue

Range: 1..1

HOOUTF

Approximately how much usually spend in a month in total on takeaways and food consumed out of the home - include all food consumed out of the home e.g. restaurants, meals consumed at the workplace etc?

INTERVIEWER: Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

IF (HoOutf = DONTKNOW) OR (HoOutf = REFUSAL) [HoOutf = DONTKNOW OR HoOutf = REFUSAL]

HoOutfb

Is it usually.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoOul, HoOuu, HoOue, HoOur]

END OF FILTER

HOCL

The last question about spending is all about how much actually spent in the last four weeks, whether this was for or someone else.

Thinking of the last four weeks (since), approximately how much did spend on clothes, including outerwear, underwear, footwear and accessories?

INTERVIEWER:Write in to nearest £.

Range: 0..9997

IF The last question about spendi = NONRESPONSE [HoCl = NONRESPONSE]

HoClb

Was it.....

BRACKETS (30, 50, 150, 500)

[Bracket results are recorded in HoClI, HoClu, HoCle, HoClr]

END OF FILTER

HOVEH

How many cars, vans or motorbikes, if any, own including company, lease or cars owned through the motability scheme?

Range: 0..20

```

| | | | |
| | | | | IF How many cars, vans or motorbi > 0 [HoVeh > 0]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR Idx:= 1 TO 16
| | | | |
| | | | | IF Idx <= How many cars, vans or motorbi [Idx <= HoVeh]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVM
| | | | | What make and model is the car, van or motorbike?
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVW
| | | | | ASK OR CODE: Is this a car, a van or a motorbike?
| | | | | 1 Car
| | | | | 2 Van
| | | | | 3 Motorbike
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVAG
| | | | | How old is this ?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Code here how to record the age of the vehicle.
| | | | | Record
| | | | | registration year even if bought second hand.
| | | | | If it has a personalised or cherished
| | | | | number plate,
| | | | | record the year the vehicle was registered.
| | | | | 1 Answer given in year vehicle was registered
| | | | | 2 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at beginning)
| | | | | 3 Answer given in registration letter (Letter at the end)
| | | | | 4 Answer given in new registration number (Number in
| | | | | middle)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/ = XYear [HoVAg = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVYR
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the year the vehicle was registered.
| | | | | Range: 1900..2050
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/ = Lregist [HoVAg = 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVLR
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the beginning).
| | | | | String2
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/ = Eregist [HoVAg =
| | | | | 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | HOVER
| | | | |
| | | | |

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the registration letter (the letter at the end).
| | | | | | | | | | String2
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | | IF How old is this ^carvan? @/@/ = RegNum [HoVAg =
| | | | | | | | | | 4]
| | | | | | | | | | HOVNR
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Code the new registration number (the number in the
| | | | | | | | | | middle).
| | | | | | | | | | 1 51
| | | | | | | | | | 2 02
| | | | | | | | | | 3 52
| | | | | | | | | | 4 03
| | | | | | | | | | 5 53
| | | | | | | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | | | | | | IF INTERVIEWER: Code the new regi = Other [HoVNr
| | | | | | | | | | = 95]
| | | | | | | | | | HOVNO
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter the other new registration number.
| | | | | | | | | | Range: 0..99
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | | WHOSO
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent(s) in the
| | | | | | | | | | room during the
| | | | | | | | | | interview so far?
| | | | | | | | | | 1 No
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Yes - other household member (adult)

```

4 Yes - other household member (child)

5 Not a household member

[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Session = Yes) OR (Session = Yes) [Session = 1 OR Session = 1]

*IF (((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) OR
/ / / (((Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) AND (IAgeOf >= 60)) [Session = 1 AND
/ / / IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf >= 60 OR Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAgeOf
/ / / >= 60]*

IF MMStarted[IndNo] = No [MMStarted[IndNo] = No]

REMINDB

INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to do the Walking Test now?

- To enter the measurements
questionnaire, press <Ctrl Enter>.

- Else, press <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF ((Session = Yes) AND (Session = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND
/ / / (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Session = 1 AND Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAskPx
/ / / <> 1]*

*IF (Session = Yes) AND (Session = Yes) [Session = Yes AND Session =
/ / / Yes]*

SCINTA

I would now like to ask each of you some questions on your own.

While answers these questions I would like to leave the room and complete
a short paper questionnaire. When has finished I'll ask to come back in and
we can swap over so that does the paper questionnaire and answers the
questions on own.

INTERVIEWER: Give BLUE self completion to and ask to leave the room.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

|||
||| END OF FILTER
|||

**COGNITIVE FUNCTION
MODULE
(CF)**

IF QInd.Session = Yes [Session = 1]

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> 1]

CFINTA

In the next section of the interview, we will do some memory and concentration tasks and I will ask about your expectations for the future and how you feel now.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

CFMETM

Part of this study is concerned with people's memory. How would you rate your memory at the present time?

Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

- 1 ... excellent,
- 2 very good,
- 3 good,
- 4 fair,
- 5 or, poor?

CFMETMT

Compared to two years ago, would you say your memory is ...READ OUT...

- 1 better now,
- 2 about the same,
- 3 or worse now than it was then?

CFINT

Now we will do the memory and concentration tasks.

Some of them may seem rather easy but others are more difficult so please listen carefully.

The tasks are designed so no-one gets the highest score possible. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

INTERVIEWER: Before starting the tests, make sure respondent has glasses etc if needed.

Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
Range: 1..1

CFDATD

Please tell me today's date.

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the day of month () is given correctly.

- 1 Day of month given correctly
- 2 Day of month given incorrectly or doesn't know day

CFDATM

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the month () is given correctly.

- 1 Month given correctly
- 2 Month given incorrectly or doesn't know month

CFDATY

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the year () is given correctly.

- 1 Year given correctly
- 2 Year given incorrectly or doesn't know year

CFDAY

And please tell me what day of the week it is today?

CORRECT ANSWER:

- 1 Day of week given correctly
- 2 Day of week given incorrectly or doesn't know day

CFPROM

Now I would like you to remember to do a task in order to assess everyday memory. At some point during the interview I will hand you this clipboard and a pencil.

(
INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the clipboard).

When I do I would like you to write your initials on the top left hand corner of the piece of paper attached to the clipboard.

Is that

clear?

INTERVIEWER: If 'No' explain further.

Is the respondent able to do this task?

- 01 Yes
- 02 No, because is blind or has poor eyesight
- 03 No, because is unable to use pen
- 04 C4
- 05 C5
- 06 C6
- 07 C7
- 08 C8
- 09 C9
- 10 C10
- 85 C85
- 86 C86
- 95 No, for other reason (please specify)

IF Now I would like you to rememb = Other [CfProM = 95]

CFPROMO

Give details of other reason

String80

END OF FILTER

CFLSINT

For the next task the computer will 'read' a list of words which I will ask you to recall.

First I'd like to check that you will be able to hear the computer voice
- please listen to this short message.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to activate the test message.
Range: 1..1

CFTEST

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot hear properly, adjust the volume on the laptop, then go back to the previous question and press <Enter> to play the test message again.

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent still cannot hear properly, code that you will read out the list yourself.

- 1 List read out by computer
- 2 List read out by interviewer

IF how list read out = listint [CfTest = 2]

CFLISST

I will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few. Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated.

When I have finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.
Read out word list below at a slow steady rate approximately one word every 2 seconds.

After word list has been read out press 1 and <Enter>.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

IF how list read out = listcomp [CfTest = 1]

CFLIS

The computer will now read a set of 10 words. I would like you to recall as many as you can. We have purposely made the list long so it will be difficult for anyone to recall all the words. Most people recall just a few.

Please listen carefully to the set of words as they cannot be repeated. When it has finished, I will ask you to recall aloud as many of the words as you can, in any order. Is this clear?

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.

If yes, press <Enter> to begin test and have
booklet ready.
Range: 1..1

IF word list used for respondent = 1 [CfWrds = 1]

CFSNDA

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

ELSE

IF word list used for respondent = 2 [CfWrds = 2]

CFSNDB

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press 1 and <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

ELSE

IF word list used for respondent = 3 [CfWrds = 3]

CFSNDC

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

ELSE

IF word list used for respondent = 4 [CfWrds = 4]

CFSNDD

INTERVIEWER: After the word list has been read out press <Enter>.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

CFLISEN

Now please tell me the words you can recall.

INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided.

Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes.

Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.

Range: 0..10

CFANIST

Now I would like you to name as many different animals as you can think of.

You have one minute to do this.

The computer voice will tell you when to stop.

Ready, go!

INTERVIEWER: Only if the participant asks for clarification, explain that animals include

birds, insects, fish etc.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'go!'.

Range: 1..1

CFANI

INTERVIEWER: Write animals mentioned in booklet provided.

Enter the number of different animals mentioned.

See help <F9> for rules about what animals to include.

Range: 0..100

IF Now I would like you to rememb = Yes [CfProM = 1]

CFMEM

INTERVIEWER: Attach booklet (open to the letter cancellation page) to the clipboard and

hand to the respondent along with a pencil and say:

'These are for you.'

INTERVIEWER: Pause for exactly 5 seconds. If no response, prompt:

'You were going to do something when I gave you the clipboard and pencil. Can you remember what it was?'

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'Am I supposed to....?' then say: 'Do

whatever you think you are supposed to.'

INTERVIEWER: Code whether or not you prompted respondent.

1 No prompt given

2 Prompt given

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CFLET

LETTER CANCELLATION PAGE

The next task is a measure of how rapidly you can do something. In a moment I will ask you to work through this list as quickly as you can crossing out all the P's and W's.

Start at the top left hand corner where the arrow is and work along the line. Then go to the beginning of the next line and work along the line again as if you were reading a page. Carry on this way crossing out all the P's and W's with one mark of pencil as in the example at the top of the page.

Please work as quickly and as accurately as you can. The computer voice will tell you when to stop.

When you are told to stop, underline the last letter on which you finish.

Is this clear? (

INTERVIEWER: If no, explain further.)

You may begin now.

INTERVIEWER:

Press <1> and <Enter> as you say 'now'.

Range: 1..1

CFLETEN

INTERVIEWER: As soon as the computer says 'stop now', say:

Please underline the letter on which you finished.

INTERVIEWER: Now take back the booklet and clipboard.

Was the respondent able to do the letter cancellation task?

01 Yes

02 No, because has reading problems

03 C3

04 C4

05 C5

06 C6

07 C7

08 C8

09 C9

10 C10

11 C11

12 C12
13 C13
14 C14
15 C15
85 C85
86 C86
95 No, for other reason (please specify)

IF INTERVIEWER: As soon as the co = Other [CfLetEn = 95]

CFLETEO

INTERVIEWER: Give details of other reason.
String80

END OF FILTER

CFMEMS

INTERVIEWER: Code what respondent did when you handed them the clipboard
and

pencil.
1 Wrote their initials in top left hand corner
2 Wrote their initials somewhere else
3 Wrote something else in top left hand corner
4 Did something else
5 ^didnot
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

CFLISD

A little while ago, you were read a list of words and you repeated the ones you could remember. Please tell me any of the words that you can remember now.

INTERVIEWER: Write the words in the booklet provided.
Allow as much time as the respondent wishes, up to 2 minutes.
Enter the number of words the respondent correctly recalls.
Range: 0..10

CFNINT

Next I would like to ask you some questions which assess how people use numbers in everyday life.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, encourage the respondent to try to answer each of the numeracy

questions.
1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

CFSUMB

In a sale, a shop is selling all items at half price. Before the sale, a sofa costs £300. How much will it cost in the sale?

- 1 £150
- 2 £100
- 3 £200
- 4 £250
- 5 £600
- 95 Other answer
- 96 Doesn't know answer

CFSUMC

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 (one thousand) would be expected to get the disease?

- 1 100
- 2 10
- 3 90
- 4 900
- 95 Other answer
- 96 Doesn't know answer

CFSUMD

A second hand car dealer is selling a car for £6,000. This is two-thirds of what it cost new. How much did the car cost new?

- 1 £9,000
- 2 £2,000
- 3 £3,000
- 4 £4,000
- 5 £8,000
- 6 £12,000
- 7 £18,000
- 95 Other answer
- 96 Doesn't know answer

IF ((CfSumB <> Corr) AND (CfSumC <> Corr)) AND (CfSumD <> Corr) [CfSumB <> 1 AND CfSumC <> 1 AND CfSumD <> 1]

CFSUMA

If you buy a drink for 85 pence and pay with a one pound coin, how much change should you get back?

- 1 15 pence
- 2 25 pence
- 95 Other answer
- 96 Doesn't know answer

IF ((CfSumB = Corr) OR (CfSumC = Corr)) OR (CfSumD = Corr) [CfSumB = 1 OR CfSumC = 1 OR CfSumD = 1]

CFSUME

If 5 people all have the winning numbers in the lottery and the prize is £2 million, how much will each of them get?

- 1 £400,000
- 2 £200,000
- 3 £250,000
- 4 £500,000
- 95 Other answer

96 Doesn't know answer

END OF FILTER

IF ((CfSumC = Corr) OR (CfSumD = Corr)) OR (CfSumE = Corr)

[CfSumC = 1 OR CfSumD = 1 OR CfSumE = 1]

CFSUMF

Let's say you have £200 in a savings account. The account earns ten per cent interest each year. How much would you have in the account at the end of two years?

1 £242

2 £202

3 £204

4 £210

5 £220

6 £240

95 Other answer

96 Doesn't know answer

END OF FILTER

CFWHO

INTERVIEWER: Was there anyone other than you and the respondent in the room while you

were conducting the cognitive function tests?

1 No

2 Yes - respondent's spouse or partner

3 Yes - other household member (adult)

4 Yes - other household member (child)

5 Yes - not a household member

[code maximum 4 out of 5 possible responses]

CFIMP

INTERVIEWER: Were there any factors that may have impaired the respondent's performance on one or more tests?

1 Yes

2 No

IF whether other factors impaired performance = Yes [CfImp = 1]

CFWHATI

INTERVIEWER: What factors may have impaired the respondent's performance?

CODE

ALL THAT APPLY.

01 Blind or poor eyesight

02 Deaf or hard of hearing

03 Too tired

04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test

05 Impaired concentration

06 Very nervous or anxious

07 Has other mental impairment

08 Interruption or distraction - eg phone call or visitor
09 Noisy environment
10 Problems with the laptop
11 Has difficulty understanding English
95 Other answer (SPECIFY)

[code maximum 12 out of 12 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = CfWhat!) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = CfWhat!]

CFWHATZ

EDITOR: CODE FRAME 32

CFWhat : [^other factors which impaired performance]

01 Blind or poor eyesight
02 Deaf or hard of hearing
03 Too tired
04 Has other illness or physical impairment that affects ability to perform test
05 Impaired concentration
06 Very nervous or anxious
07 Has other mental impairment
08 Interruption or distraction - eg phone call or visitor
09 Noisy environment
10 Problems with the laptop
11 Has difficulty understanding English
12 Respondent refused/didn't want to take part
13 Distressed/upset e.g. from bereavement
14 Memory problems
15 Under the influence of alcohol
85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 15
86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 15
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

[code maximum 17 out of 17 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

IF (Other = CfWhat!) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR factors which impaired performance = EMPTY) [Other = CfWhat! AND EditQre <> 1 OR CfWhatZ = EMPTY]

CFWHATO

INTERVIEWER: Give details of other factor that may have impaired the respondent's

performance.
String80

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

CFTSET

INTERVIEWER: The Cognitive Function section is finished.

| | | | Please enter 1 here to make
| | | | the program store the current time and date.
| | | | Range: 1..1
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EXPECTATIONS MODULE (EX)

EXEVNT

SHOW CARD H1

Now I have some questions about how likely you think various events might be.

When I ask a question I'd like you to give me a number from 0 to 100, where 0 means that you think there is absolutely no chance an event will happen, and 100 means that you think the event is absolutely certain to happen.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

EXRAIN

SHOW CARD H1

Let's try an example and start with the weather. What do you think the chances are it will be rainy tomorrow?

(Where 100 means a 100 percent chance of rainy weather and you can say any number from 0 to 100. For example, if you think there is a good chance that it will be rainy tomorrow, you might say there is an 80 percent chance of rain.)

Range: 0..100

EXLO80

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will live to be or more?

Range: 0..100

IF (IAgeOf < 70) AND (ExLo80 <> 0) [IAgeOf < 70 AND ExLo80 <> 0]

EXLO90

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will live to be 85 or more?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF ((ISex = female) AND (IAgeOf < 60)) OR ((ISex = male) AND (IAgeOf < 65)) [ISex[spno] = female AND IAgeOf < 60 OR ISex[spno] = male AND IAgeOf < 65]

EXPW

SHOW CARD H1

Thinking about paid work in general, what are the chances that you will be working after you reach age ?

Range: 0..100

IF (ExpPW > 0) OR (ExpPW = DONTKNOW) [ExpPW > 0 OR ExpPW = DONTKNOW]

EXPWF

SHOW CARD H1

If you were doing any paid work after you reached age , what are the chances that this would be for 35 hours a week or more, that is, full-time?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((paidw = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR (Sempl = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct)) OR (QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAway = tempa) [paidw = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR Sempl = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAway = tempa]

IF QInd.IAgeOf < 65 [IAgeOf < 65]

EXHLIM

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that your health will limit your ability to work before you reach age 65?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

EXRSLF

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that at some point in the future you will not have enough financial resources to meet your needs?

Range: 0..100

IF QInd.IAgeOf < 75 [IAgeOf < 75]

EXAINH

SHOW CARD H1

Including property and valuables, what are the chances that you will receive any inheritance during the next 10 years?

Range: 0..100

IF (ExAlnh > 0) OR (ExAlnh = DONTKNOW) [ExAlnh > 0 OR ExAlnh = DONTKNOW]

EXCINH

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £10,000 or more during the next 10 years?

Range: 0..100

IF (ExCinh = DONTKNOW) OR (ExCinh > 0) [ExCinh = DONTKNOW OR ExCinh > 0]

EXINHE

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will receive an inheritance totalling £100,000 or more during the next 10 years?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

EXCIN

SHOW CARD H1

Including property and other valuables that you might own, what are the chances that you will leave an inheritance totalling £50,000 or more?

Range: 0..100

IF ((ExCin = RESPONSE) AND (ExCin = 0)) OR (ExCin = DONTKNOW) [ExCin = RESPONSE AND ExCin = 0 OR ExCin = DONTKNOW]

EXCAIN

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will leave any inheritance?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF chances for interviewee and partner leaving an inheritance, including property and other valuables, totalling £50,000 or more > 0 [ExCin > 0]

EXCPIN

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that you will leave an inheritance totalling £150,000 or more?

Range: 0..100

END OF FILTER

IF ((HFFW.HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) AND (QHD.DhSameH = Yes)) OR (QHo.HoTenu = [Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]) [HFFW.HoTenu = 1, 2, 3 AND QHD.DhSameH = 1 OR QHo.HoTenu = Own, Buymortg, ShOwnsh]

IF Is this an institutional respo <> Yes [IAskInst <> Yes]

EXHVA

SHOW CARD H1

What are the chances that the value of your house will by more than over the next year?

INTERVIEWER: Code 997 if respondent does not own their house.

Range: 0..997

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

EXRELA

SHOW CARD H2

Looking at this card, please say how often you find you have too little money to spend on what you feel needs are?

- 1 Never
- 2 Rarely
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Often
- 5 Most of the time

EXRELB

SHOW CARD H3

How does your household's financial situation compare with other people living around here? (Would you say your household is...)

- 1 Much worse off
- 2 A bit worse off
- 3 About the same
- 4 A bit better off, or
- 5 Much better off

EXRELC

SHOW CARD H3

And how does your financial situation compare with most of your friends? (Would you say ...)

- 1 Much worse off
- 2 A bit worse off
- 3 About the same
- 4 A bit better off, or
- 5 Much better off@/
- 6 SPONTANEOUS: No friends

IF QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = [paidw, tempaway]

[QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WPActW = paidw, tempaway]

EXRELD

SHOW CARD H3

And how does your financial situation compare to most of your close work colleagues? (Would you say your household is...)

- 1 Much worse off
- 2 A bit worse off
- 3 About the same
- 4 A bit better off, or
- 5 Much better off@/
- 6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No work colleagues

END OF FILTER

EXRELE

SHOW CARD H4

Does having too little money stop you from doing any of the following things?

INTERVIEWER: Code all that apply.

- 01 Buy your first choices of food items
- 02 Have family and friends round for a drink or meal

- | | | | 03 Have an outfit to wear for social or family occasions
- | | | | 04 Keep your home in a reasonable state of decoration
- | | | | 05 Replace or repair broken electrical goods
- | | | | 06 Pay for fares or other transport costs to get to and from places you
want to go
- | | | | 07 Buy presents for friends or family once a year
- | | | | 08 Take the sorts of holidays you want
- | | | | 09 Treat yourself from time to time
- | | | | 96 None of these

| | | | ***[code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]***

| | | | **EXTSET**

| | | | INTERVIEWER: The Expectations section is finished.

| | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.

| | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

EFFORT AND REWARD
(of caring and voluntary work)
MODULE
(ER)

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

ERIN

I'd like now to ask you about voluntary work and helping others.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERFVIN

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT SLOWLY:

First, I'd like you to think about any groups,
clubs or organisations that you've been involved with during the last 12 months.

That's

anything you've taken part in, supported, or that you've helped in any way, either on
your

own or with others. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a
requirement of

your job.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERFVOL

SHOW CARD I1

In the last 12 months, that is, since , have you given any unpaid help to
any groups, clubs or organisations in any of the ways shown on this
card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE 'What else?'

01 Raising or handling money/taking part in sponsored events

02 Leading the group/member of a committee

03 Organising or helping to run an activity or event

04 Visiting people

05 Befriending or mentoring people

06 Educating/teaching/coaching

07 Providing information/counselling

08 Secretarial, admin or clerical work

09 Providing transport/driving

10 Representing

11 Campaigning

12 Other practical help (e.g. helping out at school, shopping)

95 Any other help (PROBE FIRST)

96 None of these

[code maximum 13 out of 14 possible responses]

IF NOT (None = ErFVol) [NOT None = ErFVol]

ERFVOFT

Overall, about how often over the last 12 months, since , have you

generally done something to help this/these organisation(s) - remember to include any time spent at home or elsewhere helping this/these organisation(s). Would you say...

READ OUT...

- 1 ...at least once a week,
- 2 less than once a week but at least once a month,
- 3 or less often?
- 4 One-off activity

END OF FILTER

*IF (VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR
((QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW = RESPONSE) AND
(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never))) OR NOT (None = ErFVol)
[VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW =
RESPONSE AND QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never OR NOT None =
ErFVol]*

ERMOTIV

SHOW CARD I2

For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, do you do voluntary work or give unpaid help?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 To meet other people
- 2 To contribute something useful
- 3 For personal achievement
- 4 Because I am needed
- 5 Because I enjoy it
- 6 To use my skills
- 7 To keep fit
- 8 Because I feel obliged to do it
- 96 None of these

[code maximum 8 out of 9 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

ERIVIN

Now I want to ask you about any unpaid help you, as an individual, may have given to other people, that is apart from any help given through a group, club or organisation.

This could be help for a friend, neighbour or someone else, but not a relative.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERIVOL

SHOW CARD I3

In the last 12 months, that is, since , have you done any of these things, unpaid, for someone who was not a relative?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 Keeping in touch with someone who has difficulty getting out and about (visiting in person, telephoning or emailing)

02 Doing shopping, collecting pension or paying bills

03 Cooking, cleaning, laundry, gardening or other routine household jobs

04 Decorating or doing any kind of home or car repairs

05 Babysitting or caring for children

06 Sitting with or providing personal care (washing, dressing) for someone who is sick or frail

07 Looking after a property or a pet for someone who is away

08 Writing letters or filling in forms

09 Representing someone (for example talking to a council department, or to a doctor)

10 Transporting or escorting someone (for example to a hospital or to an outing)

96 No help given in the past 12 months

[code maximum 10 out of 11 possible responses]

IF NOT (None = ErIVol) [NOT None = ErIVol]

ERIVOLT

Over the last 12 months that is since , about how often have you done this kind of thing/all the things you have mentioned. Would you say...

READ OUT...

1 ...at least once a week,

2 less than once a week but at least once a month,

3 or less often?

4 or, one-off activity

END OF FILTER

IF (((VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR

((QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW = RESPONSE) AND

(QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never))) OR NOT (None = ErFVol)) OR

NOT (None = ErIVol) [VolWork = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR

QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW = RESPONSE AND

QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpVW <> never OR NOT None = ErFVol OR NOT 96

= ErIVol]

ERINTV

I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards voluntary work and helping others. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with each statement

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERVOLA

SHOW CARD I4

Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work or helping others, I am fully satisfied with what I have gained so far.

INTERVIEWER: Press <F9> to see a help screen containing a further definition of 'voluntary work'.

Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

ERVOLB

SHOW CARD I4

Considering all the efforts that I have put into my voluntary work, I have always received adequate appreciation from others.

(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct [Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct]

IF (IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskInst <> Yes) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAskInst <> Yes]

ERVOLCAR

Earlier in the interview you told me that you had cared for someone in the last month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskInst <> Yes)) AND (Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAskInst <> Yes AND Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct]

ERCAA

Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or

```

| | | | | other people in your household)?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: By 'look after' we mean the active provision of care.
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 2 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF whether looked after anyone in past week = Yes [ErCAA = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCAB
| | | | | What relation is this person or people to you?
| | | | |
| | | | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | | | | 1 Spouse or partner
| | | | | 2 Child
| | | | | 3 Grandchild
| | | | | 4 Parent
| | | | | 5 Parent in law
| | | | | 6 Other relative
| | | | | 7 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 95 Other
| | | | | [code maximum 8 out of 8 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (other = ErCAB) [EditQre = 1 AND other
| | | | | = ErCAB]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCABZ
| | | | | EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 4
| | | | | What relation is this person or people to you?
| | | | | 01 Spouse or partner
| | | | | 02 Child
| | | | | 03 Grandchild
| | | | | 04 Parent
| | | | | 05 Parent in law
| | | | | 06 Other relative
| | | | | 07 Friend or neighbour
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 07
| | | | | 95 other
| | | | | [code maximum 10 out of 10 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (other = ErCAB) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (ErCABZ = EMPTY
| | | | | OR (other = ErCABZ))) [other = ErCAB AND EditQre <> 1 OR
| | | | | ErCABZ = EMPTY OR 95 = ErCABZ]
| | | | |
| | | | | ERCAX
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other person(s) who they cared for.
| | | | | String60
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF relationship to person/people = RESPONSE [ErCAB =
| | | | | RESPONSE]

```

```
LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 8
  IF idx = relationship to person/people [idx = ErCAB]
  ELSE
    IF (idx = 8) AND (95 = ErCAB) [idx = 8 AND 95 =
    ErCAB]
      ERCABNUM
      How many did you look after in the past week?
      Range: 1..99
    END OF FILTER
  END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
IF derived number people looked after in past week > 0 [ErTotNum
> 0]
ERCALIVE
you care for live with you?
1 Yes
2 No
IF whether lives with person cared for = Yes [ErCALive = 1]
ERCADPN
INTERVIEWER: Enter the person number of each person who was cared for.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
01 ^dmname[1]
02 ^dmname[2]
03 ^dmname[3]
04 ^dmname[4]
05 ^dmname[5]
06 ^dmname[6]
07 ^dmname[7]
08 ^dmname[8]
09 ^dmname[9]
10 ^dmname[10]
11 ^dmname[11]
12 ^dmname[12]
13 ^dmname[13]
14 ^dmname[14]
15 ^dmname[15]
16 ^dmname[16]
[code maximum 16 out of 16 possible responses]
```


END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

ERCAC

How many hours in the past week did you do this?

INTERVIEWER: If 'all the time', enter 168.

Range: 1..168

ERMOTIVA

SHOW CARD I2

For which of the reasons given on this card, if any, did you care for someone last week?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

01 To meet other people

02 To contribute something useful

03 For personal achievement

04 Because I am needed

05 To earn money

06 Because I enjoy it

07 To use my skills

08 To keep fit

09 Because I feel obliged to do it

96 None of these

[code maximum 9 out of 10 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskInst <> Yes)) AND (Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre[pnum].WpAct) [IAskPx <> Yes AND IAskInst <> Yes AND Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct]

ERRESIN

Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone who has long-term physical or mental ill health or disability, or problems related to old age.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERRESCK

May I check, is there anyone (living with /not living with) who is sick, disabled or frail whom look after or give special help to, other than in a professional capacity (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/child/friend/parent, etc)?

INTERVIEWER: Code no if gives financial help only.

1 Yes

2 No

IF hours caring in past week > 19 [ErCAC > 19]

ERRESBK

If wanted a break for a few hours (during the time would usually look after him/her) would someone else have to look after him/her?

1 Yes, someone else needed

2 No

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF If ^youname[pnum] wanted a bre = Yes [ERResBk = 1]

ERRESRY

Is there anyone whom you could rely on to look after him/her either at home or elsewhere?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF hours caring in past week > 19 [ErCAC > 19]

ERRESER

SHOW CARD I5

In the last year have you made use of any of the following in order to give you a break?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1 A sitting service to allow you to go out for a couple of hours

2 A befriending service - where a volunteer takes the person you care for out for the day

3 Day-care at a social day centre or hospital

4 In-home respite where a care worker comes to the home for a few hours

5 Overnight respite where the person you care for stays elsewhere

6 Overnight respite where a care worker comes and stays in the home

96 None of these

[code maximum 6 out of 7 possible responses]

IF (((Sitserv = ERReSer) OR (Bfrserv = ERReSer)) OR (Dayserv = ERReSer)) OR (Hmserv = ERReSer) [Sitserv = ERReSer OR 2 = ERReSer OR 3 = ERReSer OR 4 = ERReSer]

ERRESOF

How often do you use any of these services that involves daytime respite...

...READ OUT...

1 ...at least once a week,

2 once or twice a month,

3 6-11 times a year,
4 1-5 times a year,
5 or less than once a year?

END OF FILTER

*IF (Ntservout = ERReSer) OR (Ntservin = ERReSer) [Ntservout
= ERReSer OR 6 = ERReSer]*

ERRESO

How often do you use a service that involves overnight respite...
...READ OUT...

1 ...at least once a week,
2 once or twice a month,
3 6-11 times a year,
4 1-5 times a year,
5 or less than once a year?

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF (IAskInst <> Yes) AND (((Caring = QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct) OR
(ErCAA = Yes)) OR (ERResCk = Yes)) [IAskInst <> Yes AND Caring =
QWP1.QWPA.Qre.WpAct OR ErCAA = 1 OR ERResCk = 1]*

ERINCAR

I would now like to ask you about help that you may have given, as an individual, to anyone including your partner or other people in your household.

I will now read a couple of statements that are related to your commitment towards other people. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

Range: 1..1

ERCARA

SHOW CARD I4

Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I am fully satisfied with what I have gained so far.

(Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree?)

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

ERCARB

SHOW CARD I4

| | | | | | Considering all the efforts that I have put into caring for someone, I
| | | | | | have always received adequate appreciation from others.
| | | | | | (Would you say that you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly
| | | | | | disagree?)
| | | | | | 1 Strongly agree
| | | | | | 2 Agree
| | | | | | 3 Disagree
| | | | | | 4 Strongly disagree
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | |
| | | | | | END OF FILTER

**PSYCHOSOCIAL HEALTH
MODULE
(PS)**

PSCEDI

Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past week.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

PSCEDA

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt depressed?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDB

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt that everything you did was an effort?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDC

(Much of the time during the past week), your sleep was restless?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDD

(Much of the time during the past week), you were happy?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDE

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt lonely?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDF

(Much of the time during the past week), you enjoyed life?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDG

(Much of the time during the past week), you felt sad?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSCEDH

(Much of the time during the past week), you could not get going?

INTERVIEWER: Prompt if necessary - 'Would you say yes or no?'

1 Yes

2 No

PSAGF

How old do you feel that you are?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 1..150

PSAGL

What age would you like to be?

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

Range: 1..150

PSTSET

INTERVIEWER: The Psychosocial section is finished.

Please enter 1 here to make the
program store the current time and date.

Range: 1..1

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

**FINAL QUESTIONS
MODULE
(FQ)**

FQNR

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF ethnic group = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqEthn = RESPONSE]

ELSE

FQETHN

SHOW CARD J1

Can I check, to which of the groups on this card do you consider that belong?

INTERVIEWER: Code one only.

- 1 White
- 2 Mixed ethnic group
- 3 Black
- 4 Black British
- 5 Asian
- 6 Asian British
- 95 Any other group

END OF FILTER

IF ethnic group = Whi [FqEthn = 1]

IF white cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqWCult = RESPONSE]

ELSE

FQWCULT

What is cultural background? Is it...

INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

- 1 ... English?
 - 2 ... Irish?
 - 3 ... Scottish?
 - 4 ... Welsh?
 - 5 ... Other European?
 - 95 ... Any other cultural background? (specify)
- [code maximum 6 out of 6 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

ELSE

IF ethnic group = MixEthG [FqEthn = 2]

```

| | | | | IF mixed ethnic cultural background = RESPONSE
| | | | | [IFFW[PNum].FqBcg = RESPONSE]
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | FQBCG
| | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... White British and Black Caribbean?
| | | | | 2 ... White British and Black African?
| | | | | 3 ... White British and Asian?
| | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background?(specify)
| | | | | [code maximum 4 out of 4 possible responses]
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | IF ethnic group = [Black, BlackBr] [FqEthn = 3, 4]
| | | | | IF black cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqBack =
| | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | FQBACK
| | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | 1 ... Caribbean?
| | | | | 2 ... African?
| | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | [code maximum 3 out of 3 possible responses]
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | IF ethnic group = [Asian, AsianBr] [FqEthn = 5, 6]
| | | | | IF asian cultural background = RESPONSE
| | | | | [IFFW[PNum].FqCbac = RESPONSE]
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | FQCBAC
| | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.

```

```

| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... African-Indian?
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... Indian?
| | | | | | | | | | 3 ... Pakistani?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 ... Bangladeshi?
| | | | | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 3 out of 5 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF ethnic group = OtherGr [FqEthn = 95]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF other cultural background = RESPONSE
| | | | | | | | | | [IFFW[PNum].FqCulb = RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | FQCULB
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | What is cultural background? Is it...
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Read out each in turn and code all that apply.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 ... Chinese?
| | | | | | | | | | 2 ... Japanese?
| | | | | | | | | | 3 ... Philippino?
| | | | | | | | | | 4 ... Vietnamese?
| | | | | | | | | | 95 ... any other cultural background? (specify)
| | | | | | | | | | [code maximum 5 out of 5 possible responses]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (((OtherCB = FqWCult) OR (OtherCB = FqBcg)) OR (OtherCB =
| | | | | | | | | | FqBack)) OR (OtherCB = FqCbac)) OR (OtherCB = FqCulb) [OtherCB =
| | | | | | | | | | FqWCult OR 95 = FqBcg OR 95 = FqBack OR 95 = FqCbac OR 95 =
| | | | | | | | | | FqCulb]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF other cultural background = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCulb =
| | | | | | | | | | RESPONSE]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | FQCULTO
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | How would you describe cultural background?

```

String60

END OF FILTER

*IF (FqCultO = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [FqCultO =
RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]*

FQCUL

EDITOR: CODEFRAME 55

What is cultural background? : [^other cultural background]

Is it ... READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY ...

- 01 British
- 02 Irish
- 03 English
- 04 Scottish
- 05 Welsh
- 06 Cornish
- 07 Cypriot (part not stated)
- 08 Greek
- 09 Greek Cypriot
- 10 Turkish
- 11 Turkish Cypriot
- 12 Italian
- 13 Irish Traveller
- 14 Traveller/Gypsy/Romany
- 15 Polish
- 16 All republics which made up the former USSR
- 17 Kosovan
- 18 Albanian
- 19 Bosnian
- 20 Croatian
- 21 Serbian
- 22 Other republics which made up the former Yugoslavia
- 23 Other white European
- 24 South American
- 25 Mixed white
- 26 Other white, white unspecified
- 27 White and Black Caribbean
- 28 White and Black African
- 29 White and Asian
- 30 Black and Asian
- 31 Black and Chinese
- 32 Black and White
- 33 Chinese and White
- 34 Asian and Chinese
- 35 Other mixed, mixed unspecified
- 36 Indian or British Indian
- 37 Pakistani or British Pakistani
- 38 Bangladeshi or British Bangladeshi
- 39 Mixed Asian
- 40 Punjabi
- 41 Kashmiri
- 42 East African Asian
- 43 Sri Lankan
- 44 Tamil
- 45 Sinhalese

- 46 British Asian
 - 47 Other Asian, Asian unspecified
 - 48 Caribbean
 - 49 African
 - 50 Somali
 - 51 Mixed Black
 - 52 Nigerian
 - 53 Black British
 - 54 Other black, black unspecified
 - 55 Chinese
 - 56 Africa - colour not defined
 - 57 Middle East
 - 58 Vietnamese
 - 59 Japanese
 - 60 Filipino
 - 61 Any other group
 - 62 Buddhist
 - 63 Hindu
 - 64 Jewish
 - 65 Muslim
 - 66 Sikh
 - 67 Arab
 - 68 Kurdish
 - 85 Other answer - not codeable 01 to 68
 - 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 68
- [code maximum 8 out of 70 possible responses]**

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF country of birth <> RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqCbth <> RESPONSE]

FQCBTH

- In which country born?
- 1 England
 - 2 Scotland
 - 3 Wales
 - 4 Northern Ireland
 - 5 Republic of Ireland
 - 6 Elsewhere outside of UK

END OF FILTER

IF ((FqCbth = RESPONSE) AND (FqCbth <> Engl)) AND year of arrival to England <> RESPONSE [FqCbth = RESPONSE AND FqCbth <> 1 AND IFFW[PNum].FqCEng <> RESPONSE]

FQCENG

In what year did come to live in England?

INTERVIEWER: Write in year.

Range: 1900..2050

END OF FILTER

IF IFFW[PNum].FqQualID = RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqQualID = RESPONSE]

FQMQUA

Since the last time that we interviewed , obtained any qualifications?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ELSE

FQAQUA

SHOW CARD J2

Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card? Please look down the whole list before telling me.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF (FqMqua = Yes) OR (FqAQua = Yes) [FqMqua = 1 OR FqAQua = 1]

FQQUAL

SHOW CARD J2

Which of the qualifications on this card ? Just tell me the number written beside each one.

INTERVIEWER:Record all that apply.

PROBE - 'Any others?'

- 01 @MDegree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
- 02 @MTeaching qualification
- 03 @MNursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
- 04 @MHNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher
- 05 @MONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
- 06 @MCity and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
- 07 @MCity and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
- 08 @MCity and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
- 09 @MA-levels/Higher School Certificate
- 10 @MAS level
- 11 @MSLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 12 @MO-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
- 13 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
- 14 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
- 15 @MGCSE GRADES A-C
- 16 @MGCSE GRADES D-G

- 17 @MCSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
- 18 @MCSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
- 19 @MCSE Ungraded
- 20 @MSLC Lower
- 21 @MSUPE Lower or Ordinary
- 22 @MSchool Certificate or Matric
- 23 @MNVQ Level 5
- 24 @MNVQ Level 4
- 25 @MNVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
- 26 @MNVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
- 27 @MNVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
- 28 @MRRecognised Trade Apprenticeship completed
- 29 @MCLerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book-keeping/commerce)
- 95 @MOther qualifications

[code maximum 3 out of 30 possible responses]

IF (EditQre = Yes) AND (Other = FqQual) [EditQre = 1 AND Other = FqQual]

FQQUAZ

EDITOR : Back code here - CODE FRAME 56

Which of the qualifications on this card ? Just tell me the number written beside each one.

- 01 @MDegree/degree level qualification (including higher degree)
- 02 @MTeaching qualification
- 03 @MNursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife
- 04 @MHNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher
- 05 @MONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher
- 06 @MCity and Guilds Full Technological Certificate
- 07 @MCity and Guilds Advanced/Final Level
- 08 @MCity and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level
- 09 @MA-levels/Higher School Certificate
- 10 @MAS level
- 11 @MSLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 12 @MO-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier
- 13 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C
- 14 @MO-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E
- 15 @MGCSE GRADES A-C
- 16 @MGCSE GRADES D-G
- 17 @MCSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3
- 18 @MCSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E
- 19 @MCSE Ungraded
- 20 @MSLC Lower
- 21 @MSUPE Lower or Ordinary
- 22 @MSchool Certificate or Matric
- 23 @MNVQ Level 5
- 24 @MNVQ Level 4
- 25 @MNVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ
- 26 @MNVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ
- 27 @MNVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ
- 28 @MRRecognised Trade Apprenticeship completed

29 @MClerical or Commercial Qualification (eg
typing/book-keeping/commerce)
51 @MOther - Qualifications outside the UK
52 @MOther - Other vocational qualifications not otherwise
codeable
53 @MOther - NVQ level not specified
54 @MOther - Nursery nurse examination board qualification
55 @MOther - Qualification obtained during military service
56 @MOther - Diploma
57 @MOther - Other academic qualification not otherwise codeable
58 @MOther - Other professional qualification not otherwise
codeable
85 @MOther answer - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
86 @Mlrrelevant response - not codeable 01 to 29, 51 to 58, or 96
95 Other
96 @MNone of these
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
[code maximum 5 out of 41 possible responses]

END OF FILTER

*IF (Other = FqQual) AND ((EditQre <> Yes) OR (FqQuaZ = EMPTY OR
/ / / / (Other = FqQuaZ))) [Other = FqQual AND EditQre <> 1 OR FqQuaZ =
/ / / / EMPTY OR 95 = FqQuaZ]*

FQQQ

What qualifications are these?

INTERVIEWER:Record all other qualifications in full.
PROBE - 'What else?'
String60

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF age finished education <> RESPONSE [IFFW[PNum].FqEnd <>
/ / / / RESPONSE]*

FQEND

At what age did finish continuous full-time education at school or college?
1 Not yet finished
2 Never went to school
3 14 or under
4 At 15
5 At 16
6 At 17
7 At 18
8 19 or over

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF HFFW.P].ELSA <> Yes [HFFW.P.ELSA <> 1]

FQNURP

INTERVIEWER: Don't read this out.

Does request a nurse visit?

Only code

'Yes' if insists on a nurse visit.

Else just press <Enter>

1 Yes

2 No nurse visit

ELSE

IF HFFW.P].ELSA = Yes [HFFW.P.ELSA = 1]

FQNURSE

There are two parts to this survey. You have just helped us with the first part. We hope you will also help us with the second part, which is a visit by a qualified nurse to collect more medical information and carry out some measurements.

I would like to make an appointment for the nurse to come round and explain some more about what is required. May I suggest some dates and times and see when you are free?

INTERVIEWER: If asked for details say - 'The nurse will take some measurement including your height, weight and blood pressure. You will not have any measurements taken if you do not wish to.'

1 Yes to nurse visit

2 No to nurse visit

IF Agreed nurse visit = No [FqNurse = 2]

FQNURRF

INTERVIEWER: Record reason why respondent refused nurse contact.

0 Own doctor already has information

1 Given enough time already to this survey/expecting too much

2 Too busy, cannot spare the time (if Code 1 does not apply)

3 Had enough of medical tests/medical profession at present time

4 Worried about what nurse may find out/'might tempt fate'

5 Scared/of medical profession/ particular medical procedures (eg blood sample)

6 Not interested/Can't be bothered/No particular reason

7 Other reason (specify)

[code maximum 6 out of 8 possible responses]

| | | | | | | | *IF Other = reason for refusing nurse contact [Other =*
FqNurRf]

| | | | | | | | **FQNRFFO**

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Please specify other reason for refusal.
String60

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | | | | | *IF (FqNurse = Yes) OR (FqNurP = Yes) [FqNurse = 1 OR FqNurP =*
1]

| | | | | | | | **FQAPT**

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER:Fill in details on the nurse appointment record card including the
date and

| | | | | | | | time of appointment if arranged.

| | | | | | | | Explain to respondent that the nurse will try to call to
confirm or arrange the appointment.

| | | | | | | | Explain that the card gives details of how they
can prepare for the nurse visit, including the fasting blood sample, and the nurse will

run

| | | | | | | | through it with them when they telephone.

| | | | | | | | Don't forget to leave the genetics leaflet.

for

| | | | | | | | If respondent queries why we are collecting their DNA again go to helpscreen <F9>
information.

| | | | | | | | Code how the nurse appointment is arranged:

| | | | | | | | 1 Nurse appointment arranged by the nurse

| | | | | | | | 2 Nurse appointment arranged by me

| | | | | | | | *IF who arranged nurse visit <> EMPTY [FqApt <> EMPTY]*

| | | | | | | | **FQAPREM**

are

| | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Please tell the respondent not to fast if they are aged 80 or over,
diabetic, on treatment, have ever had a fit, have a clotting or bleeding disorder, or

are

| | | | | | | | taking any anti-coagulant drugs.

| | | | | | | | Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

| | | | | | | | Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Willingness to give proxy nomination = Will [IFFW[PNum].FqProx = Will]

FQPROXB

Last time we interviewed , gave us the details of a relative or close friend we could approach to collect information about your circumstances if we were unable to contact you personally when we next visited. This could be if you were ill at the time, or had moved into a residential or nursing home and were unable to speak to us.

Can I check that the contact details for this person are correct?

INTERVIEWER: Check name, address and telephone number of proxy nomination, as

given on the ARF cover sheet, are still correct. If details are different or were incomplete

on coversheet, write correct details on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Proxy nomination).

1 Contact address details correct

2 Contact address details not correct / wishes to give a different proxy nomination

3 SPONTANEOUS: No longer wants contact on coversheet as proxy nomination

4 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy

ELSE

FQPROX

We will wish to contact you again in the future. If we are unable to contact you personally when we next visit, for example if you were ill at the time, would you be prepared for us to collect information about your circumstances from a relative or a close friend?

INTERVIEWER: If asked please clarify further: 'For example, we would not intentionally

approach someone if you were away on holiday or temporarily ill. We would only approach the person if you were too sick, either physically or mentally, or if you had died.

We would not give the person details of what you have said in previous interviews.'

INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Proxy Nomination).

1 Willing to give proxy nomination

2 Unwilling to give proxy nomination

3 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be interviewed by proxy

END OF FILTER

IF (FqProx = Will) OR (FqProxB = NCorr) [FqProx = 1 OR FqProxB = 2]

FQPRW1

Who would be the best person for us to approach?

- 01 ^dmname[1]
- 02 ^dmname[2]
- 03 ^dmname[3]
- 04 ^dmname[4]
- 05 ^dmname[5]
- 06 ^dmname[6]
- 07 ^dmname[7]
- 08 ^dmname[8]
- 09 ^dmname[9]
- 10 ^dmname[10]
- 11 ^dmname[11]
- 12 ^dmname[12]
- 13 ^dmname[13]
- 14 ^dmname[14]
- 15 ^dmname[15]
- 16 ^dmname[16]
- 97 Not a household member

IF who proxy nomination is = NotHh [FqPrW1 = 97]

FQPRW2

INTERVIEWER: Write name, address & telephone number of nominated proxy on
ARF at section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A).

INTERVIEWER: Enter 1 to continue.
Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF give stable address <> Willing [IFFW[PNum].FqAddr <> Willing]

FQADDR

In case move from this address, could you tell me the address and telephone number of a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where ?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent is unwilling to give address as they are not planning to move, add: 'As people who aren't planning to move sometimes do move because their circumstances change, we would be very grateful if you could give us the name and address of a contact person just in case you do move unexpectedly.'

INTERVIEWER:If given,
write the details on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Stable Address).
1 Willing to give contact address
2 Unwilling to give contact address
3 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be recontacted

ELSE

IF give stable address = Willing [IFFW[PNum].FqAddr = Willing]

FQSTC
Last time we interviewed , gave us the address and telephone number of
a relative or close friend we could contact to find out where if move
from this address. Can I check that these details are still correct?

INTERVIEWER:Check name, address and telephone number of stable contact,
as given
on the ARF cover sheet, are still correct.
If different, write correct details on ARF at
Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Stable Address).

Please do not enter details of
people living in the same household as the respondent. Ask for details of someone
living
elsewhere instead.
1 Contact address details correct
2 Contact address details not correct
3 SPONTANEOUS: Does not wish to be recontacted

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt = 97 [QId.QID1.Qre[PNum].DiInt =
97]*

FQADDP
For our records, we would like to record who answered the interview on 's
behalf. Could you please give me your full name, address and telephone
number?

INTERVIEWER: If given write on ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A) (Proxy
Informant).
1 Willing to give address
2 Unwilling to give address
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

IF (((IFFW.Conreca <> Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb <> Given)) AND

| | | | | (IFFW.ConFlagA <> Yes)) AND (IFFW.ConFlagB <> Yes)
| | | | | [IFFW[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb <> Given
| | | | | AND IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <> Yes AND IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <>
| | | | | Yes]

| | | | | **FQCONS**

| | | | | We have asked about your health and economic circumstances. To make
| | | | | this information complete we would like to collect information from
| | | | | administrative records held by the National Health Service, Her Majesty's
| | | | | Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions. Like
| | | | | the answers you have given us, the information collected from these
| | | | | records will be completely confidential in accordance with the Data
| | | | | Protection Act. Consenting to this will not affect any benefit entitlement.
| | | | | This form explains in more detail and you can ask me any questions that
| | | | | you may have.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give respondent the yellow consent form.

| | | | | If respondent signs form,
| | | | | remember to leave them the white tear-off copy.
| | | | | Press <F9> for help on where to
| | | | | find NI number.

- | | | | | 1 Consents A and B given
 - | | | | | 2 Consent A only given
 - | | | | | 3 Consent B only given
 - | | | | | 4 Both consents refused
 - | | | | | 5 Consent form left with respondent
- | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | | | | ELSE

| | | | | IF (IFFW.Conreca <> Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb = Given)
| | | | | [IFFW[PNum].Conreca <> Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb =
| | | | | Given]

| | | | | IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA <>
| | | | | Yes]

| | | | | **FQCONA**

| | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written permission
| | | | | to obtain information from administrative records held by Her
| | | | | Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for Work and
| | | | | Pensions.

| | | | | In order to make our information about your health complete, we
| | | | | would like to find out more from administrative records held by the
| | | | | National Health Service. The information from these records will be
| | | | | completely confidential in accordance with the Data Protection Act.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Probe to find out if the respondent is likely to give additional
| | | | | consent.

| | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT GIVEN:--Use new yellow consent form.
| | | | | Respondents to circle A and B and then sign at the bottom.

| | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL

| | | | | CONSENT REFUSED:--You do not need to do anything, just code below.

```

- IF
WITHDRAWING CONSENT:--You do not need to do anything, just code below.
  1 Additional health consent given
  2 Additional health consent refused
  3 Yellow Consent form left with respondent
  4 Respondent withdrew health and economic consent
  5 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
  form
  [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
ELSE
  IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA = Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagA =
  Yes]
    FQCONAR
    Our records show that you have kindly given us written
    permission to obtain information from administrative records held
    by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for
    Work and Pensions.

    You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
    - IF STILL GIVES CONSENT:--You do not need to do anything,
    just code below.
    - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:--You do not need to do
    anything, just code below.
    1 Consent to economics linkage still given
    2 Respondent asked to withdraw economics consent
    3 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
    form
    [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
  END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
ELSE
  IF (IFFW.Conreca = Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb <> Given)
  [IFFW[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb <>
  Given]
  IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <> Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB <>
  Yes]
    FQCONB
    Our records show that you have kindly given us written
    permission to obtain information from administrative records held
    by the National Health Service. You may still have a copy of the
    form you signed. In order to make our information about your
    economic circumstances complete, we would like to find out more
    from administrative records held by Her Majesty's Revenue and
    Customs and the Department for Work and Pensions. The
    information from these records will be completely confidential in
    accordance with the Data Protection Act.
  
```

```

| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | INTERVIEWER: Press F9 for help on where to find the NI number. Probe to
find
| | | | | | | | | | out if respondent is likely to give additional consent.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL
| | | | | | | | | | CONSENT GIVEN:.. Use new yellow consent form. Respondents to circle box
A
| | | | | | | | | | and B and then sign at the bottom.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF ADDITIONAL CONSENT REFUSED:..
| | | | | | | | | | You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING
| | | | | | | | | | CONSENT:.. You do not need to do anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Additional economic consent given
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Additional economic consent refused
| | | | | | | | | | 3 Yellow Consent form left with respondent
| | | | | | | | | | 4 Respondent withdrew health and economic consent
| | | | | | | | | | 5 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB = Yes [IFFW[PNum].ConFlagB =
| | | | | | | | | | Yes]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | FQCONBR
| | | | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written
| | | | | | | | | | permission to obtain information from administrative records
| | | | | | | | | | held by the National Health Service.
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | You may still have a copy of the form you signed.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF STILL GIVES CONSENT:..You do not need to do anything,
| | | | | | | | | | just code below.
| | | | | | | | | | - IF WITHDRAWING CONSENT:..You do not need to do
| | | | | | | | | | anything, just code below.
| | | | | | | | | | 1 Consent to health linkage still given
| | | | | | | | | | 2 Respondent asked to withdraw health consent
| | | | | | | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS: Respondent would like copy of consent
| | | | | | | | | | form
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IF (IFFW.Conreca = Given) AND (IFFW.Conrecb = Given)
| | | | | | | | | | [IFFW[PNum].Conreca = Given AND IFFW[PNum].Conrecb =
| | | | | | | | | | Given]
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | FQCONC
| | | | | | | | | | Our records show that you have kindly given us written
| | | | | | | | | | permission to obtain information from administrative records held
| | | | | | | | | | by the National Health Service and administrative records held by
| | | | | | | | | | Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and the Department for

```



```

| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | |
| | | | | IF DMExit = AllocP[PNum] [DMExit = AllocP]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (PElig = Yes) AND (Pilot <> Yes) [PElig = 1 AND Pilot <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEIINT
| | | | | I was told earlier that has passed away. In order to ensure that we
| | | | | understand the end of life, we have some questions we would like to
| | | | | ask about . Would you be willing to answer these questions at a future
| | | | | date?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Give details of content of end of life interview. It will cover the
| | | | | deceased respondent's activities in the last year of life, health and some summary
| | | | | financial information.
| | | | |
| | | | | Priority code.
| | | | | 1 Willing to answer end of life interview
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to answer end of life interview
| | | | | 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Unwilling for anyone to answer the end of
| | | | | life interview
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF proxy to answer end of life interview = UnWilling [FqEiInt =
| | | | | 2]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEIANANY
| | | | | Could you nominate someone else who could answer the questions?
| | | | |
| | | | | If appropriate, refer to stable address contact.
| | | | | 1 Willing to give details of end of life interview informant
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give details of end of life interview informant
| | | | |
| | | | | IF give details of end of life informant = Willing [FqEiAny = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEIHM MEM
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter person number of potential end of life interview
| | | | | respondent.
| | | | |
| | | | | 97 : Not a household member
| | | | | Range: 1..97
| | | | |
| | | | | IF person number potential end of life interview resp = [1 .. 16]
| | | | | [FqEiHMem = 1 - 16]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQEXSUR

```

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the surname of the End of Life Interview respondent.

String15

ELSE

IF person number potential end of life interview resp = 97

[FqEiHMem = 97]

FQEIREL

How is the end of life interview respondent related to ?

- 01 Husband/Wife
- 02 Partner/cohabitee
- 03 Natural son/daughter
- 04 Adopted son/daughter
- 05 Foster son/daughter
- 06 Step son/daughter/child of partner
- 07 Son/daughter-in-law
- 08 Natural parent
- 09 Adoptive parent
- 10 Foster parent
- 11 Stepparent/parent's partner
- 12 Parent-in-law
- 13 Natural brother/sister
- 14 Half-brother/sister
- 15 Step-brother/sister
- 16 Adopted brother/sister
- 17 Foster brother/sister
- 18 Brother/sister-in-law
- 19 Grandchild
- 20 Grandparent
- 21 Other relative
- 22 Other non-relative
- 96 (THIS CODE NOT USED)

FQEXRES

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the full name of the End of Life Interview respondent.

String30

FQEXAD1

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 1.

String30

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = RESPONSE

[FqExAd1 = RESPONSE]

FQEXAD2

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 2.

(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

String30

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th <> EMPTY

[FqExAd2 <> EMPTY]

FQEXAD3

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 3.

(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

String30

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th <> EMPTY

[FqExAd3 <> EMPTY]

FQEXAD4

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Address line 4.

(Just press <Enter> if no more to add.)

String30

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

FQEXADPC

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the address for the End of Life Interview respondent.

Postcode.


```

| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF @/INTERVIEWER: Please enter th = person who answered the
| | | | | Household Grid. [AllocP = QHD.DhResp]
| | | | |
| | | | | LOOP FOR idx:= 1 TO 12
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (DMInst = [Personal .. ProxyOth]) AND (HFFW.P.DHWhat <>
| | | | | LivElsM) [DMInst = 1 , 2, 3 AND HFFW.P.DHWhat <> 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | IF QInd.QFq.QMISetup.PType = 3 [PType = 3]
| | | | |
| | | | | FQMIPRX
| | | | | You told me earlier that has moved into a residential/nursing home
| | | | | and would not be capable of answering questions . Please can you
| | | | | give me the details of the person you would like us to talk to about .
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, please write on ARF section C6.
| | | | | 1 Willing to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give institution proxy informant details
| | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | | FQMIADD
| | | | | You told me earlier that has moved into a residential/nursing home.
| | | | | Would you be prepared to give me the contact details of 's
| | | | | residential/nursing home?
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: If given, write details on ARF section C8.
| | | | | 1 Willing to give institution details
| | | | | 2 Unwilling to give institution details
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | TITL
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER:Check/collect respondent's title, first name and surname.
| | | | | If they are a NEW
| | | | | PARTNER or THEIR DETAILS HAVE CHANGED, write the details on ARF at Section G
| | | | | (ARF C)
| | | | | or I (ARF A).
| | | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

```

ADDR

INTERVIEWER: Check address as written on the ARF is correct. If not correct, then write changes

on Address label.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

TEL

INTERVIEWER: Check/collect respondents telephone number.

If new/different, write the details on ARF.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

EMAIL

INTERVIEWER: Please collect email address (if they have one).

If new, write the details on the ARF at Section G (ARF C) or I (ARF A).

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

IF Is this a proxy respondent? <> Yes [IAskPx <> Yes]

FQHELP

INTERVIEWER: Did respondent need any help reading the showcards during the interview?

- 1 Yes - due to sight problems
- 2 Yes - due to literacy problems
- 3 Yes - don't know reason
- 4 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF Pilot <> Yes [Pilot <> 1]

IF ((Session = Yes) AND (Session = Yes)) AND ((IAskPx <> Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes)) [Session = 1 AND Session = 1 AND IAskPx <> 1 AND IAskPx <> 1]

SC4END

This is almost the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking part. I'm now going to ask to come back into the room so I can ask him/her some questions on his/her own. I would like you to leave the room and complete a short paper questionnaire.

INTERVIEWER: Give BLUE self-completion to and ask to leave the room.
Ask to come

back into the room.

Code whether or not self-completion was obtained from .

- 1 Completed by respondent, to be posted by interviewer
- 2 To be posted back by respondent
- 3 To be collected by Nurse
- 4 Respondent was interviewed in person but did not complete self-completion

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

AFQTHK

INTERVIEWER: Press 1 and enter to allow the program to calculate the interview length.

Range: 1..1

END OF FILTER

INCENT

INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a cheque with the respondent?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Did you leave a = No [Incent = 2]

VOUCH

INTERVIEWER: Code if any further action needed on incentives.

- 1 Need to replace cheque with voucher
- 2 Need to send voucher to new partner
- 3 Other action needed (specify)
- 4 No action needed

IF @/INTERVIEWER: Code if any fur = Other [Vouch = 3]

VOUCHOTH

INTERVIEWER: Specify other action needed

Press <Alt S> when finished.

Open

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IILEN

INTERVIEWER: Enter length of Individual Interview in minutes.

Range: 0..9997

ENDIINT

INTERVIEWER: The Individual Interview is finished.

- To enter another Individual Questionnaire press <Ctrl Enter>
- To update the Admin details, press <Ctrl Enter>.
- 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

END OF FILTER

**TIMED WALK
MODULE
(MM)**

IF QInd.VAllocP = RESPONSE [QInd.VAllocP = RESPONSE]

MFIRST

INTERVIEWER: This is the Measurements Questionnaire for...

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

MINTDAT

INTERVIEWER: Today's date is displayed below.

Please amend it if it's not correct.
[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2

IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <> Yes]

IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]

MMSCHS

INTERVIEWER: Record respondent status.

- 1 Observed walking without help of another person or using support
- 2 Observed walking with help of another person or using support
- 3 Not observed - in wheelchair
- 4 Not observed - bed bound
- 5 Not observed - uncertain if respondent has impairment

IF MmSchs <> walkunaid [MmSchs <> walkunaid]

MMALONE

I would like to test whether you can walk a very short distance comfortably. (Can I just check,) are you able to walk alone without holding on to another person (using a walking stick or other aid if necessary)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 Yes but aid unavailable
- 3 No

END OF FILTER

IF (MmSchs = walkunaid) OR (MmAlone = Yes) [MmSchs = walkunaid OR MmAlone = Yes]

MMHSS

First, I would like to ask a few questions to check it is safe to carry out the test.

Do you have any problems from recent surgery, injury, or other health conditions that might prevent you from walking?

- 1 No apparent restriction
- 2 Yes, Recent surgery

```

| | | | 3 Yes, Injury
| | | | 4 Yes, Other health condition
| | | | IF MmHSS = NoRestr [MmHSS = NoRestr]
| | | |
| | | | MMWILL
| | | | Are you willing to do the walking test?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | IF MmWill = Yes [MmWill = Yes]
| | | |
| | | | MMSAF
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Do you feel that it is safe to continue with the walking test?
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF (((((((MmHSS = [RecSurg, Injury, Other]) OR (MmHSS =
| | | | DONTKNOW)) OR (MmHSS = REFUSAL)) OR (MmAlone = [No,
| | | | YesCant])) OR (MmAlone = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmAlone = REFUSAL))
| | | | OR (MmSaf = No)) OR (MmSaf = DONTKNOW)) OR (MmSaf = REFUSAL)
| | | | [MmHSS = RecSurg, Injury, Other OR MmHSS = DONTKNOW OR
| | | | MmHSS = REFUSAL OR MmAlone = No, YesCant OR MmAlone =
| | | | DONTKNOW OR MmAlone = REFUSAL OR MmSaf = No OR MmSaf =
| | | | DONTKNOW OR MmSaf = REFUSAL]
| | | |
| | | | MMSTOP
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Stop test, for example saying: 'It would be safest to skip this test
and move
| | | | on to the next set of questions.
| | | | 1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | LOOP FOR Perno:= 1 TO 2
| | | |
| | | | IF (Session = Yes) AND (IAskPx <> Yes) [Session = Yes AND IAskPx <>
| | | | Yes]
| | | |
| | | | IF IAgeOF >= 60 [IAgeOF >= 60]
| | | |
| | | | IF (QMM1.Qre.MmWill = Yes) AND (QMM1.Qre.MmSaf = Yes)

```

| | | | | [QMM1.Qre.MmWill = Yes AND QMM1.Qre.MmSaf = Yes]

| | | | | **MMAVSP**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Check availability of suitable space.

| | | | | 1 Suitable space available

| | | | | 2 No suitable space

| | | | | *IF MmAvsp = SafeSpace [MmAvsp = SafeSpace]*

| | | | | **MMWALA**

| | | | | This is our walking course. I want you to walk to the other end of the course at your usual walking pace, just as if you were walking down the street to go to the shops. Walk all the way past the other end of the tape before you stop.

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Demonstrate the walk for the respondent.

| | | | | (I will walk with you.)

| | | | | Do you feel this would be safe?

| | | | | 1 Yes

| | | | | 2 No

| | | | | *IF MmWala = Yes [MmWala = Yes]*

| | | | | **MMSTRT**

| | | | | When I want you to start, I will say: 'Ready, begin!'

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to stand with both feet together at the start of

| | | | | the walking course.

| | | | | When the respondent is properly positioned at the start of the walking course, say: 'Ready, begin!'

| | | | | Press the start/stop button to start the stopwatch as the respondent's foot hits the floor across the starting line.

| | | | | If

| | | | | possible walk behind and to the side of the respondent.

| | | | | Stop timing when the respondent's foot hits the floor after the end of the walking course.

| | | | | Enter

| | | | | 1 to continue.

| | | | | Range: 1..1

| | | | | **MMTRYA**

| | | | | INTERVIEWER: Record results of first trial.

| | | | | Enter time at next question.

| | | | | 1 Completed successfully

| | | | | 2 Attempted but unable to complete

| | | | | 3 Stopped by the interviewer because of safety reasons

| | | | | 4 Respondent refused

you have pain while you were performing the walking test?'

1 Yes

2 No

MMRECR

INTERVIEWER: Record type of floor surface.

1 Linoleum/tile/ wood

2 Low-pile carpet

3 Thick-pile carpet

4 Concrete

5 Others

85 ONCode

86 Irrel

IF MmRecR = Other [MmRecR = Other]

MMRECRO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of floor surface.

String20

END OF FILTER

MMAID

INTERVIEWER: Record type of aid used.

1 None

2 Walking stick or cane

3 Elbow crutches

4 Walking frame

5 Others

85 ONCode

86 Irrel

IF MmAid = Other [MmAid = Other]

MMAIDO

INTERVIEWER: Enter other type of aid used.

String20

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF NOT ((QMM2.Qre[MPNo].MmTrya = Success) AND
/ / / / (QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success)) [NOT QMM2.Qre.MmTrya = Success
/ / / / AND QMM2.Qre.MmTryb = Success]*

MMCOM

INTERVIEWER: Provide details about why the walking test was not completed successfully, i.e. why it was stopped for safety reasons, refused, or not completed.

```
| | | | | Open
| | | | | IF (MMCom = RESPONSE) AND (EditQre = Yes) [MMCom =
| | | | | RESPONSE AND EditQre = 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | MMCOMZ
| | | | | EDITOR: CODE FRAME 60
| | | | | MMCom :
| | | | | 1 Unable to walk (safely)
| | | | | 2 Lack of space
| | | | | 3 Respondent refused
| | | | | 4 Interview not completed
| | | | | 5 Respondent in pain
| | | | | 85 Other answer - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | 86 Irrelevant response - not codeable 01-05
| | | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | | [code maximum 7 out of 7 possible responses]
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | END OF FILTER
| | | | |
| | | | | IF EditQre <> Yes [EditQre <> 1]
| | | | |
| | | | | MMX
| | | | |
| | | | | INTERVIEWER: The Measurements Interview is finished.
| | | | |
| | | | | Please enter 1 here to make the
| | | | | program store the current time and date.
| | | | | Range: 1..1
```